| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | | Select Org. Structure |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE) | Vote 1 | EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE) | |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE) | 1.1 | COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE) | 1.2 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) |
| Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE) | 1.3 | COMMUNICATION (45) | 1.3 - COMMUNICATION (45) |
| Vote 5 - OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE) | 1.4 | ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (98) | 1.4 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (98) |
| Vote 6 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE) | 1.5 | 0 | |
| Vote 7 - 2. Corporate (120: IE) | 1.6 | 0 | |
| Vote 8 - 3. Finance (130: IE) | 1.7 | 0 | |
| Vote 9 - 5. Planning (150: IE) | 1.8 | 0 | |
| Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE) | 1.9 | 0 | |
| Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE) | 1.10 | 0 | |
| Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE) | Vote 2 | CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE) | |
| Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE) | 2.1 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) |
| Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS) | 2.2 | DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | 2.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) |
| Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS) | 2.3 | PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (34) | 2.3 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (34) |
| Vote 16 - 2. Corporate (120: CS) | 2.4 | HUMAN RESOURCES (35) | 2.4 - HUMAN RESOURCES (35) |
| Vote 17 - 3. Finance (130: CS) | 2.5 | LEGAL SERVICES (36) | 2.5 - LEGAL SERVICES (36) |
| Vote 18 - 5. Planning (150: CS) | 2.6 | COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | 2.6 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) |
| Vote 19 - 6. Community (160: CS) | 2.7 | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (42) | 2.7 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (42) |
| Vote 20 - 7. Electricity (170: CS) | 2.8 | ADMIN (95) | 2.8 - ADMIN (95) |
| Vote 21 - 8. Technical (180: CS) | 2.9 | 0 | |
| Vote 22 - 9. Housing Services (190: CS) | 2.10 | 0 | |
| | Vote 3 | COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE) | |
| | 3.1 | CEMETERY (39) | 3.1 - CEMETERY (39) |
| | 3.2 | CIVIC BUILDINGS (40) | 3.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (40) |
| | 3.3 | HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | 3.3 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) |
| | 3.4 | PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | 3.4 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) |
| | 3.5 | HOUSING ADMIN (48) | 3.5 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) |
| | 3.6 | HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (49) | 3.6 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (49) |
| | 3.7 | HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (50) | 3.7 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (50) |
| | 3.8 | LIBRARY (51) | 3.8 - LIBRARY (51) |
| | 3.9 | DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | 3.9 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) |
| | 3.10 | PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | 3.10 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) |
| | 3.11 | DISASTER MANAGMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES (55) | 3.11 - DISASTER MANAGMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES (55) |
| | 3.12 | SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | 3.12 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) |
| | 3.13 | SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (57) | 3.13 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (57) |
| | 3.14 | SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (58) | 3.14 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (58) |
| | 3.15 | SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) | 3.15 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) |
| | 3.16 | SPORT FIELDS (60) | 3.16 - SPORT FIELDS (60) |
| | 3.17 | SWIMMING POOL (61) | 3.17 - SWIMMING POOL (61) |
| | Vote 4 | FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE) | |
| | 4.1 | DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | 4.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) |
| | 4.2 | ASSESSMENT RATES (63) | 4.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (63) |
| | 4.3 | EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (64) | 4.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (64) |
| | 4.4 | METER READING (65) | 4.4 - METER READING (65) |
| | 4.5 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | 4.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) |
| | 4.6 | INCOME (67) | 4.6 - INCOME (67) |
| | 4.7 | EXPENDITURE: STORES (68) | 4.7 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (68) |
| | 4.8 | EXPENDITURE (69) | 4.8 - EXPENDITURE (69) |
| | 4.9 | BUDGET OFFICE (70) | 4.9 - BUDGET OFFICE (70) |
| | 4.10 | EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (97) | 4.10 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (97) |
| | Vote 5 | OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE) | |
| | 5.1 | COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | 5.1 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) |
| | 5.2 | PMU (38) | 5.2 - PMU (38) |
| | 5.3 | INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (54) | 5.3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (54) |
| | 5.4 | CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | 5.4 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) |
| | 5.5 | TRANSFER STATION (73) | 5.5 - TRANSFER STATION (73) |
| | 5.6 | ESTATES (74) | 5.6 - ESTATES (74) |
| | 5.7 | STREET LIGHTING (75) | 5.7 - STREET LIGHTING (75) |
| | 5.8 | ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | 5.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) |
| | 5.9 | ELECTRICITY ADMIN (77) | 5.9 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (77) |
| | 5.10 | DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | 5.10 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) |
| | 5.11 | STREET CLEANING (79) | 5.11 - STREET CLEANING (79) |
| | 5.12 | DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | 5.12 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) |
| | 5.13 | MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (81) | 5.13 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (81) |
| | 5.14 | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (83) | 5.14 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (83) |
| | 5.15 | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) | 5.15 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) |
| | 5.16 | PLANNING AND DEV TOWN PLANNING (85) | 5.16 - PLANNING AND DEV TOWN PLANNING (85) |
| | 5.17 | RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (86) | 5.17 - RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (86) |
| | 5.18 | RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | 5.18 - RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) |
| | 5.19 | RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | 5.19 - RDS.SWTR.DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) |
| | 5.2 | SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | 5.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) |
| | 5.21 | SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | 5.21 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) |
| | 5.22 | SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | 5.22 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) |
| | 5.23 | WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | 5.23 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) |
| | 5.24 | WATER RETICULATION (93) | 5.24 - WATER RETICULATION (93) |
| | 5.25 | WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (94) | 5.25 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (94) |
| | Vote 6 | 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE) | |
| | 6.1 | COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | 6.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) |
| | 6.2 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | 6.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) |
| | 6.3 | COMMUNICATION (450) | 6.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) |
| | 6.4 | IDP (540) | 6.4 - IDP (540) |
| | 6.5 | ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (980) | 6.5 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (980) |
| | 6.6 | 0 | |
| | 6.7 | 0 | |
| | 6.8 | 0 | |
| | 6.9 | 0 | |
| | 6.10 | 0 | |
| | Vote 7 | 2. Corporate (120: IE) | |
| | 7.1 | DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | 7.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) |
| | 7.2 | PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (340) | 7.2 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (340) |
| | 7.3 | HUMAN RESOURCES (350) | 7.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES (350) |
| | 7.4 | LEGAL SERVICES (360) | 7.4 - LEGAL SERVICES (360) |
| | 7.5 | COMMITTEE SERVICES (370) | 7.5 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (370) |
| | 7.6 | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | 7.6 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) |
| | 7.7 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) | 7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) |
| | 7.8 | ESTATES (740) | 7.8 - ESTATES (740) |
| | 7.9 | ADMIN (950) | 7.9 - ADMIN (950) |
| | 7.10 | 0 | |
| | Vote 8 | 3. Finance (130: IE) | |
| | 8.1 | DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | 8.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) |
| | 8.2 | ASSESSMENT RATES (630) | 8.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (630) |
| | 8.3 | EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (640) | 8.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (640) |
| | 8.4 | METER READING (650) | 8.4 - METER READING (650) |
| | 8.5 | INCOME (670) | 8.5 - INCOME (670) |
| | 8.6 | EXPENDITURE: STORES (680) | 8.6 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (680) |
| | 8.7 | EXPENDITURE (690) | 8.7 - EXPENDITURE (690) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8.8 | BUDGET OFFICE (700) | 8.8 - BUDGET OFFICE (700) |
| 8.9 | EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (970) | 8.9 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (970) |
| 8.10 | 0 | |
| **Vote 9** | **5. Planning (150: E)** | |
| 9.1 | DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | 9.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) |
| 9.2 | PLAN AND DEV BUILDING CONTROL (820) | 9.2 - PLAN AND DEV BUILDING CONTROL (820) |
| 9.3 | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | 9.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) |
| 9.4 | LED (840) | 9.4 - LED (840) |
| 9.5 | TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL (850) | 9.5 - TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL (850) |
| 9.6 | 0 | |
| 9.7 | 0 | |
| 9.8 | 0 | |
| 9.9 | 0 | |
| 9.10 | 0 | |
| **Vote 10** | **6. Community (160: E)** | |
| 10.1 | CEMETERY (390) | 10.1 - CEMETERY (390) |
| 10.2 | HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | 10.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) |
| 10.3 | HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | 10.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) |
| 10.4 | LIBRARY (510) | 10.4 - LIBRARY (510) |
| 10.5 | DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | 10.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) |
| 10.6 | PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | 10.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) |
| 10.7 | DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | 10.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) |
| 10.8 | SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | 10.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) |
| 10.9 | SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | 10.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) |
| 10.10 | SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | 10.10 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) |
| 10.11 | SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | 10.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) |
| 10.12 | SPORT FIELDS (600) | 10.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) |
| 10.13 | SWIMMING POOL (610) | 10.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) |
| 10.14 | CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) | 10.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) |
| 10.15 | TRANSFER STATION (730) | 10.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) |
| 10.16 | HEALTH:STREET CLEANING (790) | 10.16 - HEALTH:STREET CLEANING (790) |
| 10.17 | MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (810) | 10.17 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (810) |
| 10.18 | SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (910) | 10.18 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (910) |
| **Vote 11** | **7. Electricity (170: E)** | |
| 11.1 | STREET LIGHTING (750) | 11.1 - STREET LIGHTING (750) |
| 11.2 | ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | 11.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) |
| 11.3 | ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) | 11.3 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) |
| 11.4 | WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | 11.4 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) |
| 11.5 | 0 | |
| 11.6 | 0 | |
| 11.7 | 0 | |
| 11.8 | 0 | |
| 11.9 | 0 | |
| 11.10 | 0 | |
| **Vote 12** | **8. Technical (180: E)** | |
| 12.1 | PMU (380) | 12.1 - PMU (380) |
| 12.2 | CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) | 12.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) |
| 12.3 | TOWN ENGINEER (800) | 12.3 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) |
| 12.4 | RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) | 12.4 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) |
| 12.5 | RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | 12.5 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) |
| 12.6 | RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | 12.6 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) |
| 12.7 | SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | 12.7 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) |
| 12.8 | SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | 12.8 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) |
| 12.9 | WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | 12.9 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) |
| 12.10 | WATER RETICULATION (930) | 12.10 - WATER RETICULATION (930) |
| **Vote 13** | **9. Housing Services (190: E)** | |
| 13.1 | HOUSING ADMIN (480) | 13.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) |
| 13.2 | HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) | 13.2 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) |
| 13.3 | HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) | 13.3 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) |
| 13.4 | 0 | |
| 13.5 | 0 | |
| 13.6 | 0 | |
| 13.7 | 0 | |
| 13.8 | 0 | |
| 13.9 | 0 | |
| 13.10 | 0 | |
| **Vote 14** | **CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | |
| 14.1 | COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) |
| 14.2 | DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) |
| 14.3 | CEMETERY (39) | 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) |
| 14.4 | HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) |
| 14.5 | PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) |
| 14.6 | HOUSING ADMIN (48) | 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) |
| 14.7 | LIBRARY (51) | 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) |
| 14.8 | DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) |
| 14.9 | PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) |
| 14.10 | SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) |
| 14.11 | SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) | 14.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) |
| 14.12 | SPORT FIELDS (60) | 14.12 - SPORT FIELDS (60) |
| 14.13 | DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | 14.13 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) |
| 14.14 | METER READING (65) | 14.14 - METER READING (65) |
| 14.15 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | 14.15 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) |
| 14.16 | INCOME (67) | 14.16 - INCOME (67) |
| 14.17 | CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | 14.17 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) |
| 14.18 | TRANSFER STATION (73) | 14.18 - TRANSFER STATION (73) |
| 14.19 | ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | 14.19 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) |
| 14.20 | DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | 14.20 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) |
| 14.21 | DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | 14.21 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) |
| 14.22 | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) | 14.22 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) |
| 14.23 | RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | 14.23 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) |
| 14.24 | RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | 14.24 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) |
| 14.25 | SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | 14.25 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) |
| 14.26 | SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | 14.26 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) |
| 14.27 | SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | 14.27 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) |
| 14.28 | WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | 14.28 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) |
| 14.29 | WATER RETICULATION (93) | 14.29 - WATER RETICULATION (93) |
| **Vote 15** | **1. Executive AND Council (110: CS)** | |
| 15.1 | COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) |
| 15.2 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) |
| 15.3 | COMMUNICATION (450) | 15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) |
| 15.4 | 0 | |
| 15.5 | 0 | |
| 15.6 | 0 | |
| 15.7 | 0 | |
| 15.8 | 0 | |
| 15.9 | 0 | |
| 15.10 | 0 | |
| **Vote 16** | **2. Corporate (120: CS)** | |
| 16.1 | DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | 16.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) |
| 16.2 | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | 16.2 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16.3 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) | 16.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) |
| Vote 17 | **3. Finance (130: CS)** | |
| 17.1 | DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | 17.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) |
| Vote 18 | **5. Planning (150: CS)** | |
| 18.1 | DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | 18.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) |
| 18.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | 18.2 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) |
| Vote 19 | **6. Community (160: CS)** | |
| 19.1 | CEMETERY (390) | 19.1 - CEMETERY (390) |
| 19.2 | HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | 19.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) |
| 19.3 | HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | 19.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) |
| 19.4 | LIBRARY (510) | 19.4 - LIBRARY (510) |
| 19.5 | DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | 19.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) |
| 19.6 | PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | 19.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) |
| 19.7 | DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | 19.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) |
| 19.8 | SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | 19.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) |
| 19.9 | SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | 19.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) |
| 19.1 | SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | 19.1 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) |
| 19.11 | SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | 19.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) |
| 19.12 | SPORT FIELDS (600) | 19.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) |
| 19.13 | SWIMMING POOL (610) | 19.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) |
| 19.14 | CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) | 19.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) |
| 19.15 | TRANSFER STATION (730) | 19.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) |
| Vote 20 | **7. Electricity (170: CS)** | |
| 20.1 | ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | 20.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) |
| 20.2 | WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | 20.2 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) |
| Vote 21 | **8. Technical (180: CS)** | |
| 21.1 | TOWN ENGINEER (800) | 21.1 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) |
| 21.2 | RDS,SWTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | 21.2 - RDS,SWTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) |
| 21.3 | RDS,SWTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | 21.3 - RDS,SWTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) |
| 21.4 | SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | 21.4 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) |
| 21.5 | SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | 21.5 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) |
| 21.6 | WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | 21.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) |
| 21.7 | WATER RETICULATION (930) | 21.7 - WATER RETICULATION (930) |
| Vote 22 | **9. Housing Services (190: CS)** | |
| 22.1 | HOUSING ADMIN (480) | 22.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) |

## WC048 Knysna - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Municipality** | **WC048 Knysna** | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |
| **Grade** | | *1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.* |
| **Province** | **WC WESTERN CAPE** | |
| **Web Address** | | |
| **e-mail Address** | | |

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| **Postal address:** | |
| P.O. Box | |
| City / Town | |
| Postal Code | |
| **Street address** | |
| Building | |
| Street No. & Name | |
| City / Town | |
| Postal Code | |
| **General Contacts** | |
| Telephone number | |
| Fax number | |

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| **Speaker:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Speaker:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| **Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| **Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| **Municipal Manager:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Chief Financial Officer** | | **Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | | | |
| ID Number | | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

| Description | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 227,434 | 248,921 | 248,921 | 14,209 | 174,173 | 174,866 | (694) | -0% | 248,921 |
| Service charges | 400,195 | 439,806 | 439,861 | 35,101 | 273,367 | 276,486 | (3,119) | -1% | 439,861 |
| Investment revenue | 3,210 | 3,650 | 3,650 | 184 | 1,108 | 2,037 | (928) | -46% | 3,650 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 177,945 | 151,130 | 151,826 | 3,269 | 96,306 | 100,707 | (4,401) | -4% | 151,826 |
| Other own revenue | 147,731 | 129,320 | 129,265 | 3,713 | 22,144 | 20,690 | 1,454 | 7% | 129,265 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **956,515** | **972,827** | **973,523** | **56,476** | **567,098** | **574,786** | **(7,688)** | **-1%** | **973,523** |
| Employee costs | 279,130 | 290,455 | 290,085 | 22,687 | 161,692 | 157,411 | 4,281 | 3% | 290,085 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 8,781 | 10,373 | 10,373 | 761 | 5,216 | 5,989 | (772) | -13% | 10,373 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 39,993 | 45,670 | 45,670 | – | – | – | – | | 45,670 |
| Finance charges | 22,311 | 26,689 | 26,689 | 638 | 12,183 | 14,269 | (2,086) | -15% | 26,689 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 241,177 | 271,750 | 272,061 | 23,047 | 146,721 | 146,213 | 508 | 0% | 272,061 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5,988 | 4,877 | 4,813 | 11 | 494 | 1,413 | (919) | -65% | 4,813 |
| Other expenditure | 356,184 | 322,291 | 322,413 | 22,751 | 140,856 | 123,727 | 17,128 | 14% | 322,413 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **953,564** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **4%** | **972,105** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **2,951** | **722** | **1,418** | **(13,421)** | **99,936** | **125,764** | **(25,828)** | **-21%** | **1,418** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 46,419 | 47,684 | 52,327 | 368 | 12,618 | 25,672 | (13,054) | -51% | 52,327 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 1,169 | – | – | 42 | 1,302 | – | 1,302 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **-25%** | **53,745** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **-25%** | **53,745** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,413)** | **-48%** | **161,226** |
| Capital transfers recognised | – | 47,684 | 52,327 | 593 | 12,456 | 26,010 | (13,554) | -52% | 52,327 |
| Borrowing | – | 86,903 | 99,331 | 2,197 | 28,567 | 56,794 | (28,227) | -50% | 99,331 |
| Internally generated funds | **–** | **9,058** | **9,568** | **1,971** | **5,155** | **6,788** | **(1,633)** | **-24%** | **9,568** |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,414)** | **-48%** | **161,226** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 291,431 | 303,521 | 285,699 | | 257,421 | | | | 285,699 |
| Total non current assets | 1,434,027 | 1,563,187 | 1,580,769 | | 1,474,843 | | | | 1,580,769 |
| Total current liabilities | 240,833 | 231,674 | 226,095 | | 159,264 | | | | 226,095 |
| Total non current liabilities | 379,294 | 473,583 | 473,583 | | 359,134 | | | | 473,583 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **1,052,491** | **1,161,452** | **1,166,790** | | **1,213,865** | | | | **1,166,790** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (718,333) | 91,816 | 91,576 | 13,407 | 31,588 | 2,173 | (29,415) | -1354% | 91,576 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | – | (143,394) | (160,976) | (4,762) | (25,699) | (81,210) | (55,512) | 68% | (160,976) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (30,982) | 52,038 | 52,038 | (3,678) | (30,041) | (16,909) | 13,132 | -78% | 52,038 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end** | **(769,467)** | **74,560** | **38,917** | **–** | **11,190** | **(194,288)** | **(205,478)** | **106%** | **38,917** |

| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Debtors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 45,068 | 14,990 | 12,168 | 9,085 | 41,930 | 7,179 | 227,671 | (9,891) | 348,201 |
| **Creditors Age Analysis** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 5,514 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,514 |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **283,448** | **287,359** | **287,359** | **15,429** | **197,191** | **199,490** | (2,299) | -1% | **287,359** |
| Executive and council | | 5,319 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 83 | 3,110 | 3,024 | 87 | 3% | 4,494 |
| Finance and administration | | 278,128 | 282,865 | 282,865 | 15,346 | 194,081 | 196,466 | (2,385) | -1% | 282,865 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **178,423** | **150,171** | **150,171** | **2,772** | **24,528** | **32,790** | (8,262) | -25% | **150,171** |
| Community and social services | | 12,312 | 10,386 | 10,386 | 1,081 | 8,504 | 6,025 | 2,480 | 41% | 10,386 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,654 | 1,642 | 1,642 | 116 | 815 | 937 | (122) | -13% | 1,642 |
| Public safety | | 109,383 | 91,444 | 91,444 | 35 | 90 | 27 | 64 | 237% | 91,444 |
| Housing | | 55,074 | 46,699 | 46,699 | 1,540 | 15,118 | 25,802 | (10,683) | -41% | 46,699 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **13,897** | **24,284** | **24,284** | **1,819** | **8,563** | **8,536** | 27 | 0% | **24,284** |
| Planning and development | | 8,311 | 8,828 | 8,828 | 1,053 | 5,016 | 3,958 | 1,059 | 27% | 8,828 |
| Road transport | | 5,587 | 15,456 | 15,456 | 766 | 3,546 | 4,578 | (1,032) | -23% | 15,456 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **528,334** | **558,697** | **564,036** | **36,867** | **350,737** | **359,642** | (8,905) | -2% | **564,036** |
| Energy sources | | 294,170 | 327,723 | 327,723 | 25,628 | 206,379 | 203,917 | 2,462 | 1% | 327,723 |
| Water management | | 103,369 | 106,921 | 112,260 | 7,185 | 71,273 | 72,191 | (918) | -1% | 112,260 |
| Waste water management | | 81,670 | 74,213 | 74,213 | 2,371 | 39,957 | 48,234 | (8,277) | -17% | 74,213 |
| Waste management | | 49,125 | 49,840 | 49,840 | 1,683 | 33,127 | 35,300 | (2,173) | -6% | 49,840 |
| ***Other*** | 4 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1,004,103** | **1,020,511** | **1,025,850** | **56,887** | **581,018** | **600,458** | **(19,439)** | **-3%** | **1,025,850** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **155,978** | **199,563** | **199,482** | **11,527** | **94,623** | **102,514** | (7,891) | -8% | **199,482** |
| Executive and council | | 34,973 | 36,346 | 36,330 | 994 | 10,021 | 11,949 | (1,928) | -16% | 36,330 |
| Finance and administration | | 118,393 | 160,320 | 160,255 | 9,958 | 82,909 | 89,142 | (6,233) | -7% | 160,255 |
| Internal audit | | 2,611 | 2,897 | 2,897 | 575 | 1,692 | 1,422 | 270 | 19% | 2,897 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **272,138** | **226,099** | **225,075** | **10,917** | **81,666** | **75,161** | 6,505 | 9% | **225,075** |
| Community and social services | | 22,409 | 15,085 | 14,921 | 1,133 | 8,927 | 6,249 | 2,678 | 43% | 14,921 |
| Sport and recreation | | 20,984 | 23,969 | 23,978 | 1,350 | 13,849 | 11,642 | 2,207 | 19% | 23,978 |
| Public safety | | 158,970 | 139,423 | 138,554 | 6,648 | 38,548 | 31,712 | 6,837 | 22% | 138,554 |
| Housing | | 69,774 | 47,623 | 47,623 | 1,786 | 20,341 | 25,557 | (5,216) | -20% | 47,623 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **73,819** | **81,393** | **80,809** | **5,712** | **39,652** | **36,822** | 2,830 | 8% | **80,809** |
| Planning and development | | 35,549 | 41,013 | 40,429 | 2,628 | 18,876 | 18,594 | 282 | 2% | 40,429 |
| Road transport | | 33,396 | 34,318 | 34,318 | 2,824 | 18,066 | 15,868 | 2,198 | 14% | 34,318 |
| Environmental protection | | 4,874 | 6,062 | 6,062 | 259 | 2,710 | 2,360 | 351 | 15% | 6,062 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **449,310** | **465,049** | **466,738** | **41,741** | **251,222** | **234,526** | 16,696 | 7% | **466,738** |
| Energy sources | | 257,591 | 289,388 | 289,388 | 21,715 | 153,528 | 150,529 | 2,999 | 2% | 289,388 |
| Water management | | 65,203 | 64,973 | 65,573 | 6,582 | 35,179 | 29,084 | 6,095 | 21% | 65,573 |
| Waste water management | | 74,692 | 68,255 | 68,255 | 9,070 | 36,013 | 32,260 | 3,753 | 12% | 68,255 |
| Waste management | | 51,824 | 42,433 | 43,522 | 4,374 | 26,502 | 22,653 | 3,849 | 17% | 43,522 |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **951,245** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **4%** | **972,105** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **52,858** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **-25%** | **53,745** |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **283,448** | **287,359** | **287,359** | **15,429** | **197,191** | **199,490** | (2,299) | -1% | **287,359** |
| Executive and council | | 5,319 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 83 | 3,110 | 3,024 | 87 | 0 | 4,494 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 5,319 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 83 | 3,110 | 3,024 | 87 | 0 | 4,494 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Finance and administration | | 278,128 | 282,865 | 282,865 | 15,346 | 194,081 | 196,466 | (2,385) | (0) | 282,865 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 31,940 | 717 | 717 | 1 | 544 | 494 | 50 | 0 | 717 |
| *Asset Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Finance* | | 11,274 | 9,373 | 9,373 | 227 | 2,391 | 4,588 | (2,197) | (0) | 9,373 |
| *Fleet Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Human Resources* | | – | 258 | 258 | – | 228 | 192 | 36 | 0 | 258 |
| *Information Technology* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Legal Services* | | 78 | 0 | 0 | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Property Services* | | 2,890 | 2,713 | 2,713 | 429 | 1,749 | 1,534 | 214 | 0 | 2,713 |
| *Risk Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Security Services* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 97 | 10 | 10 | – | 28 | 6 | 22 | 0 | 10 |
| *Valuation Service* | | 231,850 | 269,794 | 269,794 | 14,689 | 189,142 | 189,652 | (510) | (0) | 269,794 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Governance Function* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **178,423** | **150,171** | **150,171** | **2,772** | **24,528** | **32,790** | **(8,262)** | **(0)** | **150,171** |
| Community and social services | | **12,312** | **10,386** | **10,386** | **1,081** | **8,504** | **6,025** | **2,480** | **0** | **10,386** |
| *Aged Care* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Agricultural* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 587 | 670 | 670 | 58 | 399 | 395 | 4 | 0 | 670 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Child Care Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | 907 | 1,187 | 1,187 | 70 | 533 | 560 | (27) | (0) | 1,187 |
| *Consumer Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Disaster Management* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Education* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Language Policy* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | 10,816 | 8,527 | 8,527 | 952 | 7,569 | 5,068 | 2,501 | 0 | 8,527 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Media Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| *Population Development* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoo's* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and recreation | **1,654** | **1,642** | **1,642** | **116** | **815** | **937** | **(122)** | **(0)** | **1,642** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Recreational Facilities* | 1,644 | 1,638 | 1,638 | 113 | 803 | 935 | (132) | (0) | 1,638 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | 10 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 4 |
| Public safety | **109,383** | **91,444** | **91,444** | **35** | **90** | **27** | **64** | **0** | **91,444** |
| *Civil Defence* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cleansing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fencing and Fences* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | 1,199 | 28 | 28 | 13 | 47 | 17 | 30 | 0 | 28 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | 108,184 | 91,416 | 91,416 | 22 | 43 | 10 | 33 | 0 | 91,416 |
| *Pounds* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | **55,074** | **46,699** | **46,699** | **1,540** | **15,118** | **25,802** | **(10,683)** | **(0)** | **46,699** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Housing* | 55,074 | 46,699 | 46,699 | 1,540 | 15,118 | 25,802 | (10,683) | (0) | 46,699 |
| *Informal Settlements* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Ambulance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Food Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Vector Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **13,897** | **24,284** | **24,284** | **1,819** | **8,563** | **8,536** | **27** | **0** | **24,284** |
| Planning and development | **8,311** | **8,828** | **8,828** | **1,053** | **5,016** | **3,958** | **1,059** | **0** | **8,828** |
| *Billboards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | 1,254 | 1,358 | 1,358 | 603 | 869 | 954 | (85) | (0) | 1,358 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | 4,520 | 6,157 | 6,157 | 330 | 3,329 | 2,236 | 1,093 | 0 | 6,157 |
| *Project Management Unit* | 2,537 | 1,313 | 1,313 | 120 | 819 | 767 | 51 | 0 | 1,313 |
| *Provincial Planning* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Road transport | **5,587** | **15,456** | **15,456** | **766** | **3,546** | **4,578** | **(1,032)** | **(0)** | **15,456** |
| *Public Transport* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | 5,179 | 5,346 | 5,346 | 656 | 3,436 | 3,019 | 417 | 0 | 5,346 |
| *Roads* | 408 | 10,110 | 10,110 | 110 | 110 | 1,559 | (1,449) | (0) | 10,110 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Environmental protection | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Coastal Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Nature Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pollution Control* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Soil Conservation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **528,334** | **558,697** | **564,036** | **36,867** | **350,737** | **359,642** | **(8,905)** | **(0)** | **564,036** |
| Energy sources | | **294,170** | **327,723** | **327,723** | **25,628** | **206,379** | **203,917** | **2,462** | **0** | **327,723** |
| *Electricity* | | 294,170 | 327,723 | 327,723 | 25,628 | 206,379 | 203,917 | 2,462 | 0 | 327,723 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water management | | **103,369** | **106,921** | **112,260** | **7,185** | **71,273** | **72,191** | **(918)** | **(0)** | **112,260** |
| *Water Treatment* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Distribution* | | 103,369 | 106,921 | 112,260 | 7,185 | 71,273 | 72,191 | (918) | (0) | 112,260 |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | **81,670** | **74,213** | **74,213** | **2,371** | **39,957** | **48,234** | **(8,277)** | **(0)** | **74,213** |
| *Public Toilets* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sewerage* | | 1,281 | 1,627 | 1,677 | 339 | 587 | 374 | 213 | 0 | 1,677 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | 80,389 | 72,586 | 72,536 | 2,031 | 39,370 | 47,860 | (8,490) | (0) | 72,536 |
| Waste management | | **49,125** | **49,840** | **49,840** | **1,683** | **33,127** | **35,300** | **(2,173)** | **(0)** | **49,840** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 49,125 | 49,840 | 49,840 | 1,683 | 33,127 | 35,300 | (2,173) | (0) | 49,840 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1,004,103** | **1,020,511** | **1,025,850** | **56,887** | **581,018** | **600,458** | **(19,439)** | **(0)** | **1,025,850** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **155,978** | **199,563** | **199,482** | **11,527** | **94,623** | **102,514** | **(7,891)** | **(0)** | **199,482** |
| Executive and council | | 34,973 | 36,346 | 36,330 | 994 | 10,021 | 11,949 | (1,928) | (0) | 36,330 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Mayor and Council* | 31,750 | 32,380 | 32,378 | 912 | 9,206 | 9,846 | (641) | (0) | 32,378 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive* | 3,223 | 3,966 | 3,952 | 82 | 816 | 2,103 | (1,288) | (0) | 3,952 |
| Finance and administration | 118,393 | 160,320 | 160,255 | 9,958 | 82,909 | 89,142 | (6,233) | (0) | 160,255 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | 22,217 | 28,002 | 27,936 | 1,588 | 13,117 | 15,251 | (2,134) | (0) | 27,936 |
| *Asset Management* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Finance* | 46,734 | 54,434 | 54,434 | 3,728 | 28,485 | 30,716 | (2,231) | (0) | 54,434 |
| *Fleet Management* | 2,872 | 4,133 | 4,133 | 249 | 1,725 | 1,632 | 93 | 0 | 4,133 |
| *Human Resources* | 8,092 | 11,300 | 11,294 | (8) | 3,500 | 4,967 | (1,467) | (0) | 11,294 |
| *Information Technology* | 15,269 | 17,220 | 17,212 | 952 | 9,094 | 9,744 | (650) | (0) | 17,212 |
| *Legal Services* | 7,769 | 6,803 | 6,803 | 212 | 3,948 | 4,550 | (602) | (0) | 6,803 |
| *Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination* | 7 | – | – | 4 | 10 | – | 10 | #DIV/0! | – |
| *Property Services* | 11,918 | 11,879 | 11,893 | 1,071 | 7,717 | 6,670 | 1,048 | 0 | 11,893 |
| *Risk Management* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Security Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Supply Chain Management* | 4,470 | 4,591 | 4,591 | 336 | 2,532 | 2,806 | (274) | (0) | 4,591 |
| *Valuation Service* | (954) | 21,958 | 21,958 | 1,826 | 12,781 | 12,806 | (25) | (0) | 21,958 |
| Internal audit | 2,611 | 2,897 | 2,897 | 575 | 1,692 | 1,422 | 270 | 0 | 2,897 |
| *Governance Function* | 2,611 | 2,897 | 2,897 | 575 | 1,692 | 1,422 | 270 | 0 | 2,897 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **272,138** | **226,099** | **225,075** | **10,917** | **81,666** | **75,161** | **6,505** | **0** | **225,075** |
| Community and social services | **22,409** | **15,085** | **14,921** | **1,133** | **8,927** | **6,249** | **2,678** | **0** | **14,921** |
| *Aged Care* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Agricultural* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Animal Care and Diseases* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | 3,169 | 3,477 | 3,308 | 194 | 1,847 | 1,633 | 215 | 0 | 3,308 |
| *Child Care Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | 2,582 | 3,126 | 3,221 | 159 | 1,237 | 1,434 | (197) | (0) | 3,221 |
| *Consumer Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cultural Matters* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Disaster Management* | 2,391 | 3,169 | 3,110 | 284 | 1,703 | 1,069 | 634 | 0 | 3,110 |
| *Education* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous and Customary Law* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Industrial Promotion* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Language Policy* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries and Archives* | 13,834 | 4,799 | 4,864 | 474 | 3,942 | 1,966 | 1,976 | 0 | 4,864 |
| *Literacy Programmes* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Media Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums and Art Galleries* | 433 | 514 | 417 | 22 | 197 | 148 | 49 | 0 | 417 |
| *Population Development* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Provincial Cultural Matters* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Zoo's* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and recreation | **20,984** | **23,969** | **23,978** | **1,350** | **13,849** | **11,642** | **2,207** | **0** | **23,978** |
| *Beaches and Jetties* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | 2,276 | 2,337 | 2,337 | 2 | 2,230 | 1,180 | 1,051 | 0 | 2,337 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | 16,406 | 18,905 | 18,914 | 1,198 | 10,178 | 9,632 | 546 | 0 | 18,914 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | 2,302 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 149 | 1,441 | 831 | 610 | 0 | 2,727 |
| Public safety | **158,970** | **139,423** | **138,554** | **6,648** | **38,548** | **31,712** | **6,837** | **0** | **138,554** |
| *Civil Defence* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cleansing* | 351 | 582 | 582 | 149 | 223 | 291 | (68) | (0) | 582 |
| *Control of Public Nuisances* | – | 19 | 9 | – | – | – | – | | 9 |
| *Fencing and Fences* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | 23,809 | 21,022 | 21,022 | 1,887 | 13,338 | 11,423 | 1,914 | 0 | 21,022 |
| *Licensing and Control of Animals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | 134,810 | 117,799 | 116,940 | 4,613 | 24,987 | 19,997 | 4,990 | 0 | 116,940 |
| *Pounds* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | **69,774** | **47,623** | **47,623** | **1,786** | **20,341** | **25,557** | **(5,216)** | **(0)** | **47,623** |
| *Housing* | 69,774 | 47,623 | 47,623 | 1,786 | 20,341 | 25,557 | (5,216) | (0) | 47,623 |
| *Informal Settlements* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Health | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| *Ambulance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Health Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratory Services* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Food Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Vector Control* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Chemical Safety* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **73,819** | **81,393** | **80,809** | **5,712** | **39,652** | **36,822** | **2,830** | **0** | **80,809** |
| Planning and development | **35,549** | **41,013** | **40,429** | **2,628** | **18,876** | **18,594** | **282** | **0** | **40,429** |
| *Billboards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | 7,830 | 5,926 | 5,942 | (27) | 1,426 | 2,287 | (861) | (0) | 5,942 |
| *Central City Improvement District* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Development Facilitation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | 3,166 | 4,168 | 4,168 | 616 | 3,470 | 2,325 | 1,145 | 0 | 4,168 |
| *Regional Planning and Development* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | 22,856 | 29,138 | 28,538 | 1,893 | 12,875 | 12,902 | (27) | (0) | 28,538 |
| *Project Management Unit* | 1,697 | 1,782 | 1,782 | 146 | 1,105 | 1,080 | 25 | 0 | 1,782 |
| *Provincial Planning* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Support to Local Municipalities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Road transport | **33,396** | **34,318** | **34,318** | **2,824** | **18,066** | **15,868** | **2,198** | **0** | **34,318** |
| *Public Transport* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | 3,040 | 3,015 | 3,015 | 277 | 2,043 | 1,839 | 204 | 0 | 3,015 |
| *Roads* | 30,356 | 31,302 | 31,302 | 2,547 | 16,023 | 14,029 | 1,994 | 0 | 31,302 |
| *Taxi Ranks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Environmental protection | **4,874** | **6,062** | **6,062** | **259** | **2,710** | **2,360** | **351** | **0** | **6,062** |
| *Biodiversity and Landscape* | 1,695 | 1,079 | 1,084 | 73 | 172 | 364 | (192) | (0) | 1,084 |
| *Coastal Protection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indigenous Forests* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Conservation* | 3,140 | 4,940 | 4,940 | 186 | 2,515 | 1,990 | 525 | 0 | 4,940 |
| *Pollution Control* | 39 | 43 | 38 | – | 24 | 6 | 18 | 0 | 38 |
| *Soil Conservation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | **449,310** | **465,049** | **466,738** | **41,741** | **251,222** | **234,526** | **16,696** | **0** | **466,738** |
| Energy sources | **257,591** | **289,388** | **289,388** | **21,715** | **153,528** | **150,529** | **2,999** | **0** | **289,388** |
| *Electricity* | 257,201 | 289,047 | 289,015 | 21,549 | 153,312 | 150,436 | 2,875 | 0 | 289,015 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | 390 | 342 | 374 | 167 | 216 | 92 | 124 | 0 | 374 |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water management | | **65,203** | **64,973** | **65,573** | **6,582** | **35,179** | **29,084** | **6,095** | **0** | **65,573** |
| *Water Treatment* | | 5,776 | 5,476 | 5,476 | 327 | 2,995 | 2,410 | 586 | 0 | 5,476 |
| *Water Distribution* | | 59,427 | 59,497 | 60,097 | 6,256 | 32,184 | 26,675 | 5,509 | 0 | 60,097 |
| *Water Storage* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Waste water management | | **74,692** | **68,255** | **68,255** | **9,070** | **36,013** | **32,260** | **3,753** | **0** | **68,255** |
| *Public Toilets* | | 1,804 | 1,679 | 1,679 | 254 | 1,219 | 897 | 322 | 0 | 1,679 |
| *Sewerage* | | 15,173 | 15,252 | 15,252 | 473 | 7,775 | 7,997 | (221) | (0) | 15,252 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | 5,051 | 6,816 | 6,816 | 336 | 2,671 | 2,575 | 96 | 0 | 6,816 |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | 52,664 | 44,508 | 44,508 | 8,008 | 24,347 | 20,792 | 3,556 | 0 | 44,508 |
| Waste management | | **51,824** | **42,433** | **43,522** | **4,374** | **26,502** | **22,653** | **3,849** | **0** | **43,522** |
| *Recycling* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 47 | – | – | 5 | 20 | – | 20 | #DIV/0! | – |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 45,208 | 36,162 | 37,251 | 3,865 | 22,549 | 19,114 | 3,435 | 0 | 37,251 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | 6,568 | 6,271 | 6,271 | 504 | 3,933 | 3,539 | 394 | 0 | 6,271 |
| ***Other*** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Air Transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Forestry | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licensing and Regulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **951,245** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **0** | **972,105** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **52,858** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **(0)** | **53,745** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check oprev balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | *-19,439,417* | | - |
| *check opexp balance* | *-2,319,238* | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE) | | 58 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 5 - OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE) | | 1,902 | – | 55 | 460 | 1,534 | 55 | 1,479 | 2689.7% | 55 |
| Vote 6 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE) | | 5,569 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 83 | 3,110 | 3,024 | 87 | 2.9% | 4,494 |
| Vote 7 - 2. Corporate (120: IE) | | 3,743 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 219 | 2,298 | 2,221 | 77 | 3.5% | 3,688 |
| Vote 8 - 3. Finance (130: IE) | | 243,221 | 279,177 | 279,177 | 14,916 | 191,560 | 194,246 | (2,686) | -1.4% | 279,177 |
| Vote 9 - 5. Planning (150: IE) | | 19,636 | 4,261 | 4,261 | 912 | 3,573 | 2,640 | 933 | 35.3% | 4,261 |
| Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE) | | 193,623 | 159,142 | 159,142 | 3,662 | 46,224 | 45,632 | 592 | 1.3% | 159,142 |
| Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE) | | 293,018 | 327,723 | 327,718 | 25,628 | 205,693 | 203,912 | 1,781 | 0.9% | 327,718 |
| Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE) | | 188,259 | 195,327 | 200,616 | 9,467 | 111,908 | 122,928 | (11,020) | -9.0% | 200,616 |
| Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE) | | 55,074 | 46,699 | 46,699 | 1,540 | 15,118 | 25,802 | (10,683) | -41.4% | 46,699 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1,004,103** | **1,020,511** | **1,025,850** | **56,887** | **581,018** | **600,458** | **(19,439)** | **-3.2%** | **1,025,850** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE) | | – | – | 1 | 8 | 36 | 1 | 35 | 3521.9% | 1 |
| Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE) | | – | – | 152 | – | 147 | 152 | (5) | -3.3% | 152 |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE) | | 768 | – | 3 | 453 | 1,224 | 3 | 1,221 | 40685.0% | 3 |
| Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE) | | – | – | 585 | 15 | 655 | 585 | 70 | 11.9% | 585 |
| Vote 5 - OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE) | | 857 | – | 970 | 129 | 3,079 | 970 | 2,109 | 217.5% | 970 |
| Vote 6 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE) | | 41,587 | 43,126 | 43,125 | 1,821 | 13,800 | 15,612 | (1,811) | -11.6% | 43,125 |
| Vote 7 - 2. Corporate (120: IE) | | 51,837 | 58,480 | 58,203 | 2,785 | 29,729 | 31,820 | (2,091) | -6.6% | 58,203 |
| Vote 8 - 3. Finance (130: IE) | | 53,232 | 80,890 | 80,305 | 5,867 | 43,117 | 45,743 | (2,626) | -5.7% | 80,305 |
| Vote 9 - 5. Planning (150: IE) | | 25,162 | 27,225 | 26,380 | 1,603 | 11,155 | 12,447 | (1,291) | -10.4% | 26,380 |
| Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE) | | 262,539 | 242,331 | 242,328 | 14,626 | 97,142 | 84,078 | 13,064 | 15.5% | 242,328 |
| Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE) | | 260,430 | 293,522 | 293,522 | 21,964 | 155,159 | 152,161 | 2,998 | 2.0% | 293,522 |
| Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE) | | 185,170 | 178,909 | 178,909 | 18,841 | 91,609 | 79,895 | 11,714 | 14.7% | 178,909 |
| Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE) | | 69,664 | 47,623 | 47,623 | 1,786 | 20,311 | 25,557 | (5,246) | -20.5% | 47,623 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **951,245** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **4.0%** | **972,105** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **52,858** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **-24.8%** | **53,745** |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.3 - COMMUNICATION (45) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 1.4 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (98) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.3 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (34) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.4 - HUMAN RESOURCES (35) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.5 - LEGAL SERVICES (36) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.6 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.7 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (42) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.8 - ADMIN (95) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE)** | | 58 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.1 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (40) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.3 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | 58 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.4 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.5 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.6 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (49) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.7 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (50) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.8 - LIBRARY (51) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.9 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.10 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.11 - DISASTER MANAGMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.12 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.13 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (57) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.14 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (58) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.15 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.16 - SPORT FIELDS (60) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 3.17 - SWIMMING POOL (61) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (63) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (64) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.4 - METER READING (65) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.6 - INCOME (67) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.7 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (68) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.8 - EXPENDITURE (69) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.9 - BUDGET OFFICE (70) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.10 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (97) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 5 - OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE)** | **1,902** | **–** | **55** | **460** | **1,534** | **55** | 1,479 | 2690% | **55** |
| 5.1 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.2 - PMU (38) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (54) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.4 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | 72 | – | – | – | 24 | – | 24 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.5 - TRANSFER STATION (73) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.6 - ESTATES (74) | – | – | – | 211 | 211 | – | 211 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.7 - STREET LIGHTING (75) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | 1,153 | – | 5 | – | 686 | 5 | 681 | 13623% | 5 |
| 5.9 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (77) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.10 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.11 - STREET CLEANING (79) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.12 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.13 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (81) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.14 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (83) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.15 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.16 - PLANNING AND DEV TOWN PLANNING (85) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.17 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (86) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.18 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.19 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | 48 | – | 50 | 249 | 324 | 50 | | | 50 |
| 5.21 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.22 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.23 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.24 - WATER RETICULATION (93) | 629 | – | – | – | 289 | – | | | – |
| 5.25 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (94) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 6 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE)** | **5,569** | **4,494** | **4,494** | **83** | **3,110** | **3,024** | 87 | 3% | **4,494** |
| 6.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | 5,569 | 4,494 | 4,494 | 83 | 3,110 | 3,024 | 87 | 3% | 4,494 |
| 6.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6.4 - IDP (540) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 6.5 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (980) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 7 - 2. Corporate (120: IE)** | **3,743** | **3,688** | **3,688** | **219** | **2,298** | **2,221** | 77 | 3% | **3,688** |
| 7.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.2 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (340) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES (350) | – | 258 | 258 | – | 228 | 192 | 36 | 19% | 258 |
| 7.4 - LEGAL SERVICES (360) | 78 | 0 | 0 | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 433% | 0 |
| 7.5 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (370) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.6 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | 775 | 717 | 717 | 1 | 532 | 494 | 37 | 8% | 717 |
| 7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 7.8 - ESTATES (740) | 2,890 | 2,713 | 2,713 | 219 | 1,538 | 1,534 | 3 | 0% | 2,713 |
| 7.9 - ADMIN (950) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 8 - 3. Finance (130: IE)** | **243,221** | **279,177** | **279,177** | **14,916** | **191,560** | **194,246** | (2,686) | -1% | **279,177** |
| 8.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | 151 | 410 | 410 | – | 12 | 16 | (4) | -26% | 410 |
| 8.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (630) | 231,850 | 269,794 | 269,794 | 14,689 | 189,142 | 189,652 | (510) | 0% | 269,794 |
| 8.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (640) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.4 - METER READING (650) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.5 - INCOME (670) | 8,199 | 7,413 | 7,413 | 189 | 1,941 | 3,908 | (1,967) | -50% | 7,413 |
| 8.6 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (680) | 1,373 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.7 - EXPENDITURE (690) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 8.8 - BUDGET OFFICE (700) | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 38 | 437 | 663 | (226) | -34% | 1,550 |
| 8.9 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (970) | 97 | 10 | 10 | – | 28 | 6 | 22 | 354% | 10 |
| **Vote 9 - 5. Planning (150: IE)** | **19,636** | **4,261** | **4,261** | **912** | **3,573** | **2,640** | 933 | 35% | **4,261** |
| 9.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | 15,095 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.2 - PLAN AND DEV BUILDING CONTROL (820) | 34 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 26 | 3 | 24 | 897% | 3 |
| 9.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 9.4 - LED (840) | 1,254 | 1,358 | 1,358 | 603 | 869 | 954 | (85) | -9% | 1,358 |
| 9.5 - TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL (850) | 3,252 | 2,900 | 2,900 | 303 | 2,678 | 1,683 | 995 | 59% | 2,900 |
| **Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE)** | **193,623** | **159,142** | **159,142** | **3,662** | **46,224** | **45,632** | 592 | 1% | **159,142** |
| 10.1 - CEMETERY (390) | 587 | 670 | 670 | 58 | 399 | 395 | 4 | 1% | 670 |
| 10.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | 849 | 1,187 | 1,187 | 70 | 533 | 560 | (27) | -5% | 1,187 |
| 10.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.4 - LIBRARY (510) | 10,816 | 8,527 | 8,527 | 952 | 7,569 | 5,068 | 2,501 | 49% | 8,527 |
| 10.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | 15,819 | – | – | – | 12 | – | 12 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 10.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | 1,644 | 1,638 | 1,638 | 113 | 803 | 935 | (132) | -14% | 1,638 |
| 10.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | 1,199 | 28 | 28 | 13 | 47 | 17 | 30 | 175% | 28 |
| 10.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.10 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | 5,179 | 5,346 | 5,346 | 656 | 3,436 | 3,019 | | | 5,346 |
| 10.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | 108,184 | 91,416 | 91,416 | 22 | 43 | 10 | | | 91,416 |
| 10.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) | 12 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 5 | | | 8 |
| 10.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) | | 49,051 | 49,836 | 49,836 | 1,683 | 33,101 | 35,297 | | | 49,836 |
| 10.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 10.16 - HEALTH:STREET CLEANING (790) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 10.17 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (810) | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | | | 2 |
| 10.18 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (910) | | 281 | 483 | 483 | 91 | 263 | 324 | (61) | -19% | 483 |
| **Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE)** | | **293,018** | **327,723** | **327,718** | **25,628** | **205,693** | **203,912** | 1,781 | 1% | **327,718** |
| 11.1 - STREET LIGHTING (750) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | | 293,018 | 327,723 | 327,718 | 25,628 | 205,693 | 203,912 | 1,781 | 1% | 327,718 |
| 11.3 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.4 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE)** | | **188,259** | **195,327** | **200,616** | **9,467** | **111,908** | **122,928** | (11,020) | -9% | **200,616** |
| 12.1 - PMU (380) | | 1,215 | 1,313 | 1,313 | 120 | 819 | 767 | 51 | 7% | 1,313 |
| 12.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.3 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) | | 2,555 | 3,254 | 3,254 | 21 | 624 | 550 | 74 | 13% | 3,254 |
| 12.4 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) | | 102 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | – | | 110 |
| 12.5 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 12.6 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | | 306 | 10,000 | 10,000 | – | – | 1,449 | (1,449) | -100% | 10,000 |
| 12.7 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | | 59,264 | 50,893 | 50,843 | 1,892 | 35,208 | 36,027 | (819) | -2% | 50,843 |
| 12.8 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | | 952 | 1,143 | 1,143 | – | – | – | – | | 1,143 |
| 12.9 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | | 21,126 | 21,693 | 21,693 | 139 | 4,162 | 11,833 | (7,671) | -65% | 21,693 |
| 12.10 - WATER RETICULATION (930) | | 102,740 | 106,921 | 112,260 | 7,185 | 70,985 | 72,191 | (1,207) | -2% | 112,260 |
| **Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE)** | | **55,074** | **46,699** | **46,699** | **1,540** | **15,118** | **25,802** | (10,683) | -41% | **46,699** |
| 13.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) | | 55,042 | 46,666 | 46,666 | 1,537 | 15,099 | 25,782 | (10,683) | -41% | 46,666 |
| 13.2 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) | | 32 | 33 | 33 | 3 | 19 | 19 | (0) | 0% | 33 |
| 13.3 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | -4% | 1 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1,004,103** | **1,020,511** | **1,025,850** | **56,887** | **581,018** | **600,458** | (19,439) | -3% | **1,025,850** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (31: IE)** | | **–** | **–** | **1** | **8** | **36** | **1** | 35 | 3522% | **1** |
| 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | 8 | 21 | – | 21 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | | – | – | 1 | – | 3 | 1 | 2 | 200% | 1 |
| 1.3 - COMMUNICATION (45) | | – | – | – | – | 6 | – | 6 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 1.4 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (98) | | – | – | – | – | 6 | – | 6 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES (32: IE)** | | **–** | **–** | **152** | **–** | **147** | **152** | (5) | -3% | **152** |
| 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (32) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | 3 | – | 3 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 2.3 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (34) | | – | – | – | – | 19 | – | 19 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 2.4 - HUMAN RESOURCES (35) | | – | – | 152 | – | 51 | 152 | (101) | -66% | 152 |
| 2.5 - LEGAL SERVICES (36) | | – | – | – | – | 10 | – | 10 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 2.6 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 2.7 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (42) | | – | – | – | – | 21 | – | 21 | #DIV/0! | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.8 - ADMIN (95) | – | – | – | – | 43 | – | 43 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (33: IE)** | **768** | **–** | **3** | **453** | **1,224** | **3** | 1,221 | 40685% | **3** |
| 3.1 - CEMETERY (39) | – | – | – | – | 31 | – | 31 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (40) | – | – | – | – | 57 | – | 57 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.3 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | – | – | – | – | 23 | – | 23 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.4 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | – | – | – | – | 24 | – | 24 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.5 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | – | – | – | – | 30 | – | 30 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.6 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (49) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 3.7 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (50) | – | – | – | 4 | 4 | – | 4 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.8 - LIBRARY (51) | – | – | – | – | 102 | – | 102 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 3.9 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | – | – | 3 | – | 6 | 3 | 3 | 100% | 3 |
| 3.10 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | – | – | – | – | 182 | – | | | – |
| 3.11 - DISASTER MANAGMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 768 | – | – | 449 | 455 | – | | | – |
| 3.12 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | – | – | – | – | 132 | – | | | – |
| 3.13 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (57) | – | – | – | – | 59 | – | | | – |
| 3.14 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (58) | – | – | – | – | 35 | – | | | – |
| 3.15 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59) | – | – | – | – | 75 | – | | | – |
| 3.16 - SPORT FIELDS (60) | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | | | – |
| 3.17 - SWIMMING POOL (61) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (34: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **585** | **15** | **655** | **585** | 70 | 12% | **585** |
| 4.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | – | – | 580 | 15 | 445 | 580 | (135) | -23% | 580 |
| 4.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (63) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (64) | – | – | – | – | 12 | – | 12 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 4.4 - METER READING (65) | – | – | – | – | 39 | – | 39 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 4.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | – | – | – | – | 21 | – | 21 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 4.6 - INCOME (67) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 4.7 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (68) | – | – | – | – | 12 | – | 12 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 4.8 - EXPENDITURE (69) | – | – | – | – | 21 | – | 21 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 4.9 - BUDGET OFFICE (70) | – | – | 5 | – | 78 | 5 | 73 | 1462% | 5 |
| 4.10 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (97) | – | – | – | – | 27 | – | 27 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Vote 5 - OPERATING SERVICES (35: IE)** | **857** | **–** | **970** | **129** | **3,079** | **970** | 2,109 | 218% | **970** |
| 5.1 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (37) | – | – | – | – | 12 | – | 12 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.2 - PMU (38) | – | – | – | – | 6 | – | 6 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.3 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING (54) | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | 9 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.4 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.5 - TRANSFER STATION (73) | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | 9 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.6 - ESTATES (74) | – | – | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | – | | 125 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.7 - STREET LIGHTING (75) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 5.8 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | – | – | – | – | 73 | – | 73 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.9 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (77) | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | 9 | #DIV/0! | – |
| 5.10 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | – | – | – | – | 7 | – | | | – |
| 5.11 - STREET CLEANING (79) | – | – | – | – | 107 | – | | | – |
| 5.12 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | – | – | – | – | 46 | – | | | – |
| 5.13 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (81) | – | – | – | – | 3 | – | | | – |
| 5.14 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (83) | 305 | – | 845 | – | 857 | 845 | | | 845 |
| 5.15 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84) | – | – | – | – | 1,222 | – | | | – |
| 5.16 - PLANNING AND DEV TOWN PLANNING (85) | – | – | – | – | 39 | – | | | – |
| 5.17 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (86) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.18 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | – | – | – | – | 23 | – | | | – |
| 5.19 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | – | – | – | – | 206 | – | | | – |
| 5.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| 5.21 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | – | – | – | – | 97 | – | | | – |
| 5.22 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | | | – |
| 5.23 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | 513 | – | – | – | 91 | – | | | – |
| 5.24 - WATER RETICULATION (93) | 39 | – | – | 4 | 124 | – | | | – |
| 5.25 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (94) | – | – | – | – | 12 | – | 12 | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Vote 6 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: IE)** | **41,587** | **43,126** | **43,125** | **1,821** | **13,800** | **15,612** | (1,811) | -12% | **43,125** |
| 6.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | 31,671 | 32,380 | 32,378 | 904 | 9,185 | 9,846 | (662) | -7% | 32,378 |
| 6.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | 3,205 | 3,966 | 3,951 | 82 | 813 | 2,102 | (1,290) | -61% | 3,951 |
| 6.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) | 2,355 | 2,221 | 2,221 | 130 | 1,119 | 1,195 | (76) | -6% | 2,221 |
| 6.4 - IDP (540) | 1,727 | 1,662 | 1,678 | 130 | 999 | 1,047 | (48) | -5% | 1,678 |
| 6.5 - ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE (980) | 2,630 | 2,897 | 2,897 | 575 | 1,686 | 1,422 | 264 | 19% | 2,897 |
| **Vote 7 - 2. Corporate (120: IE)** | **51,837** | **58,480** | **58,203** | **2,785** | **29,729** | **31,820** | (2,091) | -7% | **58,203** |
| 7.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | 1,761 | 2,272 | 2,232 | 41 | 714 | 1,095 | (381) | -35% | 2,232 |
| 7.2 - PROPERTY AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT (340) | 2,696 | 2,785 | 2,806 | 196 | 1,565 | 1,648 | (83) | -5% | 2,806 |
| 7.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES (350) | 8,092 | 11,300 | 11,142 | (8) | 3,449 | 4,815 | (1,366) | -28% | 11,142 |
| 7.4 - LEGAL SERVICES (360) | 7,435 | 6,803 | 6,803 | 212 | 3,938 | 4,550 | (612) | -13% | 6,803 |
| 7.5 - COMMITTEE SERVICES (370) | 1,575 | 2,010 | 2,044 | 152 | 1,144 | 1,177 | (33) | -3% | 2,044 |
| 7.6 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | 4,191 | 4,443 | 4,463 | 305 | 2,621 | 2,445 | 176 | 7% | 4,463 |
| 7.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660) | 14,920 | 17,220 | 17,212 | 952 | 9,073 | 9,744 | (671) | -7% | 17,212 |
| 7.8 - ESTATES (740) | 6,996 | 7,296 | 7,150 | 602 | 4,639 | 3,764 | 876 | 23% | 7,150 |
| 7.9 - ADMIN (950) | 4,171 | 4,351 | 4,351 | 334 | 2,586 | 2,582 | 4 | 0% | 4,351 |
| **Vote 8 - 3. Finance (130: IE)** | **53,232** | **80,890** | **80,305** | **5,867** | **43,117** | **45,743** | (2,626) | -6% | **80,305** |
| 8.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | 10,377 | 10,143 | 9,530 | 1,213 | 7,332 | 7,546 | (214) | -3% | 9,530 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8.2 - ASSESSMENT RATES (630) | (987) | 21,910 | 21,910 | 1,826 | 12,781 | 12,781 | – | | 21,910 |
| 8.3 - EXPENDITURE: PAYROLL (640) | 1,504 | 1,566 | 1,566 | 121 | 952 | 949 | 3 | 0% | 1,566 |
| 8.4 - METER READING (650) | 3,337 | 3,515 | 3,515 | 275 | 2,125 | 2,049 | 77 | 4% | 3,515 |
| 8.5 - INCOME (670) | 20,042 | 23,127 | 23,127 | 976 | 8,577 | 10,497 | (1,920) | -18% | 23,127 |
| 8.6 - EXPENDITURE: STORES (680) | 1,685 | 1,490 | 1,490 | 114 | 866 | 870 | (4) | 0% | 1,490 |
| 8.7 - EXPENDITURE (690) | 3,155 | 3,278 | 3,278 | 255 | 1,979 | 1,990 | (12) | -1% | 3,278 |
| 8.8 - BUDGET OFFICE (700) | 9,651 | 11,270 | 11,298 | 750 | 5,974 | 6,256 | (282) | -5% | 11,298 |
| 8.9 - EXPENDITURE: PROCUREMENT (970) | 4,469 | 4,591 | 4,591 | 336 | 2,532 | 2,806 | (274) | -10% | 4,591 |
| **Vote 9 - 5. Planning (150: IE)** | **25,162** | **27,225** | **26,380** | **1,603** | **11,155** | **12,447** | (1,291) | -10% | **26,380** |
| 9.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | 2,027 | 1,956 | 1,956 | 150 | 1,089 | 1,126 | (38) | -3% | 1,956 |
| 9.2 - PLAN AND DEV BUILDING CONTROL (820) | 140 | 188 | 188 | 0 | 7 | 140 | (133) | -95% | 188 |
| 9.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | 4,567 | 6,062 | 5,218 | 259 | 1,854 | 1,515 | 339 | 22% | 5,218 |
| 9.4 - LED (840) | 9,270 | 8,432 | 8,432 | 460 | 2,666 | 3,565 | (899) | -25% | 8,432 |
| 9.5 - TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL (850) | 9,157 | 10,587 | 10,587 | 733 | 5,539 | 6,099 | (560) | -9% | 10,587 |
| **Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE)** | **262,539** | **242,331** | **242,328** | **14,626** | **97,142** | **84,078** | 13,064 | 16% | **242,328** |
| 10.1 - CEMETERY (390) | 3,162 | 3,477 | 3,308 | 194 | 1,816 | 1,633 | 184 | 11% | 3,308 |
| 10.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | 2,574 | 3,126 | 3,221 | 159 | 1,214 | 1,434 | (220) | -15% | 3,221 |
| 10.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | 1,804 | 1,679 | 1,679 | 254 | 1,195 | 897 | 298 | 33% | 1,679 |
| 10.4 - LIBRARY (510) | 13,832 | 11,982 | 12,047 | 1,065 | 7,967 | 6,048 | 1,919 | 32% | 12,047 |
| 10.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | 3,087 | 7,923 | 7,855 | 285 | 2,078 | 4,022 | (1,944) | -48% | 7,855 |
| 10.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | 18,653 | 21,177 | 21,186 | 1,197 | 12,216 | 10,802 | 1,414 | 13% | 21,186 |
| 10.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | 1,536 | 3,169 | 3,110 | (165) | 1,249 | 1,069 | 180 | 17% | 3,110 |
| 10.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | 23,794 | 21,022 | 21,022 | 1,887 | 13,206 | 11,423 | 1,782 | 16% | 21,022 |
| 10.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | 22,687 | 24,172 | 22,313 | 3,085 | 15,464 | 11,662 | 3,803 | 33% | 22,313 |
| 10.10 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | 3,037 | 3,015 | 3,015 | 277 | 2,008 | 1,839 | | | 3,015 |
| 10.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | 112,510 | 94,276 | 95,266 | 1,677 | 9,612 | 8,627 | | | 95,266 |
| 10.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) | 2,302 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 145 | 1,428 | 831 | | | 2,727 |
| 10.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) | 14 | 65 | 65 | 3 | 11 | 10 | | | 65 |
| 10.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720) | 43,112 | 34,264 | 34,923 | 3,530 | 20,746 | 18,003 | | | 34,923 |
| 10.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) | 1,827 | 1,898 | 2,328 | 340 | 1,814 | 1,111 | | | 2,328 |
| 10.16 - HEALTH:STREET CLEANING (790) | 6,568 | 6,271 | 6,271 | 504 | 3,826 | 3,539 | | | 6,271 |
| 10.17 - MUSEUM AND HERITAGE BUILDINGS (810) | 433 | 514 | 417 | 22 | 194 | 148 | | | 417 |
| 10.18 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (910) | 1,607 | 1,573 | 1,573 | 167 | 1,097 | 982 | 116 | 12% | 1,573 |
| **Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE)** | **260,430** | **293,522** | **293,522** | **21,964** | **155,159** | **152,161** | 2,998 | 2% | **293,522** |
| 11.1 - STREET LIGHTING (750) | 390 | 342 | 374 | 167 | 216 | 92 | 124 | 134% | 374 |
| 11.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | 254,983 | 286,618 | 286,586 | 21,285 | 152,337 | 149,076 | 3,262 | 2% | 286,586 |
| 11.3 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) | 2,202 | 2,429 | 2,429 | 264 | 892 | 1,360 | (468) | -34% | 2,429 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11.4 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | | 2,855 | 4,133 | 4,133 | 249 | 1,713 | 1,632 | 81 | 5% | 4,133 |
| **Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE)** | | **185,170** | **178,909** | **178,909** | **18,841** | **91,609** | **79,895** | 11,714 | 15% | **178,909** |
| 12.1 - PMU (380) | | 1,697 | 1,782 | 1,782 | 146 | 1,099 | 1,080 | 19 | 2% | 1,782 |
| 12.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) | | 4,899 | 4,577 | 4,577 | 343 | 2,830 | 2,740 | 90 | 3% | 4,577 |
| 12.3 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) | | 13,326 | 18,363 | 17,763 | 1,159 | 7,391 | 6,663 | 728 | 11% | 17,763 |
| 12.4 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) | | 109 | 117 | 117 | 110 | 117 | 111 | 6 | 6% | 117 |
| 12.5 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | | 5,051 | 6,816 | 6,816 | 336 | 2,648 | 2,575 | 73 | 3% | 6,816 |
| 12.6 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | | 30,154 | 31,137 | 31,137 | 2,437 | 15,699 | 13,918 | 1,781 | 13% | 31,137 |
| 12.7 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | | 25,530 | 17,956 | 17,956 | 1,937 | 8,915 | 9,753 | (837) | -9% | 17,956 |
| 12.8 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | | 13,559 | 13,678 | 13,678 | 305 | 6,581 | 7,015 | (434) | -6% | 13,678 |
| 12.9 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | | 32,492 | 32,028 | 32,028 | 6,398 | 18,334 | 13,449 | 4,886 | 36% | 32,028 |
| 12.10 - WATER RETICULATION (930) | | 58,355 | 52,455 | 53,055 | 5,670 | 27,994 | 22,593 | 5,401 | 24% | 53,055 |
| **Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE)** | | **69,664** | **47,623** | **47,623** | **1,786** | **20,311** | **25,557** | (5,246) | -21% | **47,623** |
| 13.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) | | 69,647 | 47,591 | 47,591 | 1,786 | 20,303 | 25,549 | (5,246) | -21% | 47,591 |
| 13.2 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) | | 18 | 32 | 32 | – | 8 | 8 | – | | 32 |
| 13.3 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **951,245** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **0** | **972,105** |
| | | | | | | | | **–** | | |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **52,858** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | **(37,580)** | **(0)** | **53,745** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

*check revenue*

*check expenditure*

## WC048 Knysna - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 227,434 | 248,921 | 248,921 | 14,209 | 174,173 | 174,866 | (694) | 0% | 248,921 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 275,116 | 306,742 | 306,747 | 25,317 | 190,814 | 188,668 | 2,146 | 1% | 306,747 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 72,575 | 74,860 | 74,860 | 6,527 | 44,752 | 47,086 | (2,333) | -5% | 74,860 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 26,623 | 29,930 | 29,980 | 1,860 | 19,984 | 20,929 | (945) | -5% | 29,980 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 25,881 | 28,273 | 28,273 | 1,396 | 17,818 | 19,804 | (1,986) | -10% | 28,273 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 5,756 | 5,948 | 5,948 | 403 | 2,852 | 3,191 | (340) | -11% | 5,948 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3,210 | 3,650 | 3,650 | 184 | 1,108 | 2,037 | (928) | -46% | 3,650 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 14,900 | 16,262 | 16,262 | 1,680 | 10,732 | 9,491 | 1,241 | 13% | 16,262 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 108,739 | 92,551 | 92,551 | 2 | 39 | 3 | 35 | 1165% | 92,551 |
| Licences and permits | | 1,591 | 1,580 | 1,580 | 119 | 862 | 917 | (54) | -6% | 1,580 |
| Agency services | | 3,630 | 3,780 | 3,780 | 541 | 2,605 | 2,113 | 492 | 23% | 3,780 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 177,945 | 151,130 | 151,826 | 3,269 | 96,306 | 100,707 | (4,401) | -4% | 151,826 |
| Other revenue | | 11,199 | 8,949 | 8,894 | 885 | 4,972 | 4,975 | (3) | 0% | 8,894 |
| Gains | | 1,915 | 250 | 250 | 83 | 83 | – | 83 | #DIV/0! | 250 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **956,515** | **972,827** | **973,523** | **56,476** | **567,098** | **574,786** | **(7,688)** | **-1%** | **973,523** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 279,130 | 290,455 | 290,085 | 22,687 | 161,692 | 157,411 | 4,281 | 3% | 290,085 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 8,781 | 10,373 | 10,373 | 761 | 5,216 | 5,989 | (772) | -13% | 10,373 |
| Debt impairment | | 142,237 | 131,220 | 131,220 | 4,185 | 29,295 | 29,295 | – | | 131,220 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 39,993 | 45,670 | 45,670 | – | – | – | – | | 45,670 |
| Finance charges | | 22,311 | 26,689 | 26,689 | 638 | 12,183 | 14,269 | (2,086) | -15% | 26,689 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 199,242 | 229,095 | 229,095 | 18,464 | 122,586 | 121,238 | 1,349 | 1% | 229,095 |
| Inventory consumed | | 41,935 | 42,655 | 42,966 | 4,583 | 24,135 | 24,976 | (841) | -3% | 42,966 |
| Contracted services | | 161,885 | 133,214 | 134,270 | 15,245 | 77,447 | 62,156 | 15,291 | 25% | 134,270 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 5,988 | 4,877 | 4,813 | 11 | 494 | 1,413 | (919) | -65% | 4,813 |
| Other expenditure | | 52,061 | 57,856 | 56,922 | 3,321 | 34,114 | 32,276 | 1,837 | 6% | 56,922 |
| Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **953,564** | **972,105** | **972,105** | **69,896** | **467,163** | **449,022** | **18,140** | **4%** | **972,105** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **2,951** | **722** | **1,418** | **(13,421)** | **99,936** | **125,764** | **(25,828)** | **(0)** | **1,418** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 46,419 | 47,684 | 52,327 | 368 | 12,618 | 25,672 | (13,054) | **(0)** | 52,327 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | 42 | 1,302 | – | 1,302 | **#DIV/0!** | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 1,169 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | | | **53,745** |
| Taxation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | | | **53,745** |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | | | **53,745** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **50,539** | **48,406** | **53,745** | **(13,010)** | **113,856** | **151,436** | | | **53,745** |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Multi-Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 16 - 2. Corporate (120: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 17 - 3. Finance (130: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 18 - 5. Planning (150: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 19 - 6. Community (160: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 20 - 7. Electricity (170: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 21 - 8. Technical (180: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 22 - 9. Housing Services (190: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Multi-year expenditure** | 4,7 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| **Single Year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS) | | – | 6 | 6 | – | 4 | 10 | (6) | -57% | 6 |
| Vote 16 - 2. Corporate (120: CS) | | – | 3,510 | 4,265 | 271 | 726 | 1,275 | (549) | -43% | 4,265 |
| Vote 17 - 3. Finance (130: CS) | | – | 342 | 66 | – | 20 | (271) | 291 | -108% | 66 |
| Vote 18 - 5. Planning (150: CS) | | – | 380 | 713 | 333 | 333 | 368 | (35) | -10% | 713 |
| Vote 19 - 6. Community (160: CS) | | – | 3,740 | 4,126 | 310 | 2,561 | 2,443 | 119 | 5% | 4,126 |
| Vote 20 - 7. Electricity (170: CS) | | – | 19,110 | 20,815 | 133 | 7,497 | 13,118 | (5,620) | -43% | 20,815 |
| Vote 21 - 8. Technical (180: CS) | | – | 101,902 | 116,582 | 3,486 | 31,615 | 63,487 | (31,872) | -50% | 116,582 |
| Vote 22 - 9. Housing Services (190: CS) | | – | 14,655 | 14,655 | 229 | 3,421 | 9,163 | (5,742) | -63% | 14,655 |
| **Total Capital single-year expenditure** | 4 | – | 143,644 | 161,226 | 4,762 | 46,178 | 89,591 | **(43,413)** | **-48%** | 161,226 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,413)** | **-48%** | **161,226** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **–** | **7,238** | **7,867** | **324** | **3,764** | **2,700** | 1,064 | 39% | **7,867** |
| Executive and council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Finance and administration | | – | 7,238 | 7,867 | 324 | 3,764 | 2,700 | 1,064 | 39% | 7,867 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **–** | **18,395** | **18,781** | **539** | **5,983** | **11,606** | (5,623) | -48% | **18,781** |
| Community and social services | | – | 990 | 1,023 | – | 344 | 575 | (231) | -40% | 1,023 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 1,450 | 1,320 | 108 | 1,017 | 870 | 148 | 17% | 1,320 |
| Public safety | | – | 1,300 | 1,784 | 202 | 1,200 | 998 | 202 | 20% | 1,784 |
| Housing | | – | 14,655 | 14,655 | 229 | 3,421 | 9,163 | (5,742) | -63% | 14,655 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **–** | **58,617** | **59,740** | **754** | **11,794** | **36,158** | (24,364) | -67% | **59,740** |
| Planning and development | | – | 600 | 597 | 57 | 304 | 548 | (244) | -44% | 597 |
| Road transport | | – | 58,017 | 59,143 | 697 | 11,490 | 35,610 | (24,120) | -68% | 59,143 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **–** | **59,395** | **74,837** | **3,145** | **24,636** | **39,128** | (14,491) | -37% | **74,837** |
| Energy sources | | – | 13,250 | 13,250 | 133 | 4,536 | 7,053 | (2,517) | -36% | 13,250 |
| Water management | | – | 23,701 | 33,163 | 2,347 | 17,010 | 17,458 | (448) | -3% | 33,163 |
| Waste water management | | – | 19,584 | 24,136 | 665 | 3,090 | 10,327 | (7,237) | -70% | 24,136 |
| Waste management | | – | 2,860 | 4,289 | – | – | 4,289 | (4,289) | -100% | 4,289 |
| ***Other*** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification** | 3 | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,414)** | **-48%** | **161,226** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | – | 34,830 | 39,472 | 364 | 9,322 | 18,447 | (9,125) | -49% | 39,472 |
| Provincial Government | | – | 12,855 | 12,855 | 229 | 3,134 | 7,563 | (4,429) | -59% | 12,855 |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | | **–** | **47,684** | **52,327** | **593** | **12,456** | **26,010** | **(13,554)** | **-52%** | **52,327** |
| **Borrowing** | 6 | – | 86,903 | 99,331 | 2,197 | 28,567 | 56,794 | (28,227) | -50% | 99,331 |
| **Internally generated funds** | | – | 9,058 | 9,568 | 1,971 | 5,155 | 6,788 | (1,633) | -24% | 9,568 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,414)** | **-48%** | **161,226** |

*References*

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment*

*3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations*

*4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets*

*6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17*

## WC048 Knysna - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 January

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **14.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.12 - SPORT FIELDS (60) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.13 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.14 - METER READING (65) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.15 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.16 - INCOME (67) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.17 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.18 - TRANSFER STATION (73) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.19 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.20 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.21 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **14.22 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.23 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.24 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.25 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.26 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.27 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14.28 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.29 - WATER RETICULATION (93) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 15.4 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.5 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.6 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.7 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.8 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.9 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15.10 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 16 - 2. Corporate (120: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 16.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 16.2 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **16.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 17 - 3. Finance (130: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 17.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **-** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 18 - 5. Planning (150: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 18.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18.2 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **-** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 19 - 6. Community (160: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.1 - CEMETERY (390) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **19.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 19.4 - LIBRARY (510) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.1 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **19.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 19.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 20 - 7. Electricity (170: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 20.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 20.2 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| 10.1 - CEMETERY (390) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.4 - LIBRARY (510) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 10.10 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 11.1 - STREET LIGHTING (750) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 11.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 11.3 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 11.4 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 12.1 - PMU (380) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.3 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.4 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.5 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.6 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.7 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.8 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.9 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.10 - WATER RETICULATION (930) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 13.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.2 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.3 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total multi-year capital expenditure** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation** | 1 | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **14.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (59)** | **–** | **6** | **6** | **–** | **4** | **10** | (6) | -57% | **6** |
| 14.12 - SPORT FIELDS (60) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.13 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (62) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.14 - METER READING (65) | – | 6 | 6 | – | 4 | 10 | (6) | -57% | 6 |
| 14.15 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (66) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.16 - INCOME (67) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.17 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (72) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.18 - TRANSFER STATION (73) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.19 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (76) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.20 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND I.H.S (78) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.21 - DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES (80) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **14.22 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (84)** | **–** | **3,510** | **4,265** | **271** | **726** | **1,275** | (549) | -43% | **4,265** |
| 14.23 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (87) | – | 2,255 | 2,255 | 9 | 23 | 10 | 13 | 127% | 2,255 |
| 14.24 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (88) | – | 300 | 300 | – | – | 300 | (300) | -100% | 300 |
| 14.25 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (89) | – | 955 | 1,250 | (17) | 423 | 505 | (82) | -16% | 1,250 |
| 14.26 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (90) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.27 - SEWERAGE SANITATION SERVICES (91) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 14.28 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (92) | – | – | 460 | 280 | 280 | 460 | (180) | -39% | 460 |
| 14.29 - WATER RETICULATION (93) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450)** | **–** | **342** | **66** | **–** | **20** | **(271)** | 291 | -108% | **66** |
| 15.4 - 0 | – | 342 | 66 | – | 20 | (271) | 291 | -108% | 66 |
| 15.5 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.6 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.7 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.8 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.9 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.10 - 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 16 - 2. Corporate (120: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 16.1 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (330) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 16.2 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (420) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **16.3 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (660)** | **–** | **380** | **713** | **333** | **333** | **368** | (35) | -10% | **713** |
| - | – | 380 | 713 | 333 | 333 | 368 | (35) | -10% | 713 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 17 - 3. Finance (130: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 17.1 - DIRECTOR: FINANCE (620) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **-** | **–** | **3,740** | **4,126** | **310** | **2,561** | **2,443** | 119 | 5% | **4,126** |
| - | – | 300 | 333 | – | 333 | 333 | – | | 333 |
| - | – | 550 | 550 | – | 11 | 102 | (91) | -89% | 550 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | 140 | 140 | – | 1 | 141 | (140) | -99% | 140 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | 1,450 | 1,320 | 108 | 1,017 | 870 | 148 | 17% | 1,320 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 18 - 5. Planning (150: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 18.1 - DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (780) | – | 1,300 | 1,784 | 202 | 1,200 | 998 | 202 | 20% | 1,784 |
| 18.2 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (830) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **-** | **–** | **19,110** | **20,815** | **133** | **7,497** | **13,118** | (5,620) | -43% | **20,815** |
| - | – | 16,250 | 16,526 | 133 | 7,497 | 8,829 | (1,332) | -15% | 16,526 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | 2,860 | 2,860 | – | – | 2,860 | (2,860) | -100% | 2,860 |
| - | – | – | 1,429 | – | – | 1,429 | (1,429) | -100% | 1,429 |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Vote 19 - 6. Community (160: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 19.1 - CEMETERY (390) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 19.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **19.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470)** | **–** | **101,902** | **116,582** | **3,486** | **31,615** | **63,487** | (31,872) | -50% | **116,582** |
| 19.4 - LIBRARY (510) | – | 600 | 600 | 57 | 304 | 551 | (246) | -45% | 600 |
| 19.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | – | 750 | 750 | – | – | 750 | (750) | -100% | 750 |
| 19.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | – | 58,017 | 59,143 | 697 | 11,490 | 35,610 | (24,120) | -68% | 59,143 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | – | 2,217 | 2,493 | – | – | 150 | (150) | -100% | 2,493 |
| 19.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | – | 18,117 | 22,393 | 719 | 3,445 | 10,327 | (6,883) | -67% | 22,393 |
| 19.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | – | 4,600 | 5,656 | 156 | 1,402 | 1,330 | 72 | 5% | 5,656 |
| 19.1 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | – | 17,601 | 25,546 | 1,857 | 14,974 | 14,768 | 206 | 1% | 25,546 |
| 19.11 - SAFETY TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (590) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 19.12 - SPORT FIELDS (600) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 19.13 - SWIMMING POOL (610) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **19.14 - CLEANSING REFUSE REMOVAL SERV. (720)** | **–** | **14,655** | **14,655** | **229** | **3,421** | **9,163** | (5,742) | -63% | **14,655** |
| 19.15 - TRANSFER STATION (730) | – | 14,655 | 14,655 | 229 | 3,421 | 9,163 | (5,742) | -63% | 14,655 |
| Vote 20 - 7. Electricity (170: CS) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 20.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 20.2 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| - | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 10 - 6. Community (160: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 10.1 - CEMETERY (390) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.2 - HALLS / FACILITIES (410) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.3 - HEALTH:PUBLIC TOILETS (470) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.4 - LIBRARY (510) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.5 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (520) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.6 - PARKS AND RECREATION (530) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.7 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (550) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.8 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (560) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.9 - SAFETY LAW ENFORCEMENT (570) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 10.10 - SAFETY VEHICLE LIC. AND TESTING (580) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Vote 11 - 7. Electricity (170: IE)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | | **–** |
| 11.1 - STREET LIGHTING (750) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.2 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (760) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.3 - ELECTRICITY ADMIN (770) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 11.4 - WORKSHOP AND DEPOT (940) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 12 - 8. Technical (180: IE)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 12.1 - PMU (380) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.2 - CIVIC BUILDINGS (400) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.3 - TOWN ENGINEER (800) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.4 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:MAIN ROADS (860) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.5 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STORMWATER (870) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.6 - RDS,S/WTR,DRAINAGE:STREETS (880) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.7 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION SERVICES (890) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.8 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION SERVICES (900) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.9 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (920) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12.10 - WATER RETICULATION (930) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 13 - 9. Housing Services (190: IE)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 13.1 - HOUSING ADMIN (480) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.2 - HOUSING LETTING SCHEMES (490) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 13.3 - HOUSING SELLING SCHEMES (500) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 14 - CAPITAL SUSPENSE (28: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |
| 14.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (31) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.2 - DIRECTOR: CORPORATE (33) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.3 - CEMETERY (39) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.4 - HALLS / FACILITIES (41) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.5 - PUBLIC TOILETS (47) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.6 - HOUSING ADMIN (48) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.7 - LIBRARY (51) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.8 - DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY (52) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.9 - PARKS AND RECREATION (53) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 14.10 - SAFETY FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES (56) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 15 - 1. Executive AND Council (110: CS)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **–** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES (310) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (320) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| 15.3 - COMMUNICATION (450) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total single-year capital expenditure** | | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,413)** | **(0)** | **161,226** |
| | | | | | | | | **–** | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **4,762** | **46,178** | **89,591** | **(43,413)** | **(0)** | **136,141** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | – | – | – | *0* | – | | | – |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | 1 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 27,541 | 74,101 | 56,279 | 1,964 | 56,279 |
| Call investment deposits | | 14,789 | – | – | 9,226 | – |
| Consumer debtors | | 132,896 | 137,278 | 137,278 | 163,178 | 137,278 |
| Other debtors | | 103,694 | 83,034 | 83,034 | 68,619 | 83,034 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 4 | – | – | 4 | – |
| Inventory | | 12,507 | 9,108 | 9,108 | 14,430 | 9,108 |
| **Total current assets** | | **291,431** | **303,521** | **285,699** | **257,421** | **285,699** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 3,572 | 2,194 | 2,194 | 2,318 | 2,194 |
| Investments | | 4,108 | 10,807 | 10,807 | (0) | 10,807 |
| Investment property | | 69,819 | 68,541 | 68,541 | 69,819 | 68,541 |
| Investments in Associate | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 1,338,994 | 1,464,129 | 1,481,711 | 1,385,172 | 1,481,711 |
| Biological | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible | | 99 | 80 | 80 | 99 | 80 |
| Other non-current assets | | 17,435 | 17,435 | 17,435 | 17,435 | 17,435 |
| **Total non current assets** | | **1,434,027** | **1,563,187** | **1,580,769** | **1,474,843** | **1,580,769** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **1,725,459** | **1,866,708** | **1,866,468** | **1,732,264** | **1,866,468** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | 37,352 | 32,529 | 32,529 | 36,992 | 32,529 |
| Consumer deposits | | 13,509 | 13,717 | 13,717 | 14,309 | 13,717 |
| Trade and other payables | | 151,113 | 142,850 | 137,272 | 67,990 | 137,272 |
| Provisions | | 38,858 | 42,577 | 42,577 | 39,974 | 42,577 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **240,833** | **231,674** | **226,095** | **159,264** | **226,095** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 252,244 | 353,148 | 353,148 | 235,945 | 353,148 |
| Provisions | | 127,050 | 120,435 | 120,435 | 123,188 | 120,435 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **379,294** | **473,583** | **473,583** | **359,134** | **473,583** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **620,127** | **705,256** | **699,678** | **518,398** | **699,678** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | **1,105,332** | **1,161,452** | **1,166,790** | **1,213,865** | **1,166,790** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1,052,491 | 1,115,952 | 1,121,290 | 1,213,865 | 1,121,290 |
| Reserves | | – | 45,500 | 45,500 | – | 45,500 |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **1,052,491** | **1,161,452** | **1,166,790** | **1,213,865** | **1,166,790** |

## WC048 Knysna - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | 228,527 | 228,527 | 15,442 | 151,677 | 134,175 | 17,502 | 13% | 228,527 |
| Service charges | | – | 423,282 | 423,282 | 22,098 | 166,703 | 234,735 | (68,032) | -29% | 423,282 |
| Other revenue | | – | 30,694 | 30,694 | 3,079 | 15,997 | 16,310 | (313) | -2% | 30,694 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | – | 151,130 | 150,890 | 10 | 73,449 | 90,919 | (17,470) | -19% | 150,890 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | – | 47,684 | 47,684 | – | 4,536 | 23,336 | (18,800) | -81% | 47,684 |
| Interest | | – | 3,650 | 3,650 | 130 | 739 | 1,936 | (1,197) | -62% | 3,650 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (740,256) | (761,584) | (761,584) | (26,500) | (362,466) | (476,673) | (114,207) | 24% | (761,584) |
| Finance charges | | 21,923 | (26,689) | (26,689) | (638) | (14,605) | (21,093) | (6,489) | 31% | (26,689) |
| Transfers and Grants | | – | (4,877) | (4,877) | (214) | (4,442) | (1,471) | 2,970 | -202% | (4,877) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **(718,333)** | **91,816** | **91,576** | **13,407** | **31,588** | **2,173** | **(29,415)** | **-1354%** | **91,576** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | | 250 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | 28,590 | – | 28,590 | #DIV/0! | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | – | (143,644) | (161,226) | (4,762) | (54,289) | (81,210) | (26,921) | 33% | (161,226) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **–** | **(143,394)** | **(160,976)** | **(4,762)** | **(25,699)** | **(81,210)** | **(55,512)** | **68%** | **(160,976)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | 86,903 | 86,903 | – | – | – | – | | 86,903 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | (947) | – | – | (1,050) | (875) | – | (875) | #DIV/0! | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (30,035) | (34,865) | (34,865) | (2,628) | (29,166) | (16,909) | 12,257 | -72% | (34,865) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **(30,982)** | **52,038** | **52,038** | **(3,678)** | **(30,041)** | **(16,909)** | **13,132** | **-78%** | **52,038** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **(749,315)** | **460** | **(17,362)** | **4,967** | **(24,152)** | **(95,947)** | | | **(17,362)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | (20,152) | 74,101 | 56,279 | | 35,342 | (98,341) | | | 56,279 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | (769,467) | 74,560 | 38,917 | | 11,190 | (194,288) | | | 38,917 |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

| Ref | Description<br>R thousands | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Revenue By Source | | | |
| | | | | |
| 2 | Expenditure By Type | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4 | Financial Position | | | |
| | | | | |
| 5 | Cash Flow | | | |
| | | | | |
| 6 | Measureable performance | | | |
| | | | | |
| 7 | Municipal Entities | | | |
| | | | | |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure | | -0.8% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 2.6% | 3.8% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | 0.0% | 60.5% | 61.6% | 61.9% | 61.6% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 41.9% | 45.5% | 44.8% | 28.1% | 44.8% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | 0.0% | 776.1% | 776.1% | 0.0% | 776.1% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1 | 121.0% | 131.0% | 126.4% | 161.6% | 126.4% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 17.6% | 32.0% | 24.9% | 7.0% | 24.9% |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 25.1% | 22.9% | 22.9% | 41.3% | 22.9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | |
| **Funding of Provisions** | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | | |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 2 | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2 | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 29.2% | 29.9% | 29.8% | 28.5% | 29.8% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 6.5% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 2.1% | 3.8% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | | | |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | | | |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | | | |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| **Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | 7,364 | 2,532 | 2,056 | 1,826 | 7,610 | 1,614 | 32,387 | 631 | 56,018 | 44,067 | – | – |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | 18,426 | 4,098 | 2,959 | 2,368 | 3,055 | 2,087 | 27,730 | 825 | 61,549 | 36,065 | – | – |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | 14,795 | 5,172 | 3,299 | 2,891 | 17,864 | 1,914 | 61,044 | 577 | 107,555 | 84,289 | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | 2,136 | 1,215 | 1,066 | 964 | 7,245 | 808 | 46,935 | 655 | 61,025 | 56,607 | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | 1,894 | 1,002 | 834 | 741 | 5,938 | 640 | 40,642 | 524 | 52,214 | 48,484 | – | – |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | 331 | 263 | 179 | 236 | 48 | 40 | 6,701 | 27 | 7,824 | 7,051 | – | – |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 1900 | 122 | 709 | 1,774 | 59 | 171 | 77 | 12,233 | (13,130) | 2,017 | (589) | – | – |
| **Total By Income Source** | **2000** | **45,068** | **14,990** | **12,168** | **9,085** | **41,930** | **7,179** | **227,671** | **(9,891)** | **348,201** | **275,974** | **–** | **–** |
| **2020/21 - totals only** | | **40,573** | **13,116** | **9,145** | **8,333** | **40,469** | **6,956** | **24,893** | **148,107** | 291,591 | **228,757** | 0 | 0 |
| **Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 1,372 | 564 | 489 | 485 | 1,308 | 208 | 2,011 | (690) | 5,747 | 3,322 | – | – |
| Commercial | 2300 | 15,687 | 4,693 | 3,629 | 2,971 | 8,847 | 2,810 | 67,757 | (1,617) | 104,778 | 80,770 | – | – |
| Households | 2400 | 28,009 | 9,734 | 8,049 | 5,629 | 31,775 | 4,161 | 157,902 | (7,584) | 237,676 | 191,883 | – | – |
| Other | 2500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total By Customer Group** | **2600** | **45,068** | **14,990** | **12,168** | **9,085** | **41,930** | **7,179** | **227,671** | **(9,891)** | **348,201** | **275,974** | **–** | **–** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

| Description<br>R thousands | NT Code | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| **Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 788 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **788** |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 4,726 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **4,726** |
| Auditor General | 0800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Other | 0900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| **Total By Customer Type** | **1000** | **5,514** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5,514** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID<br>R thousands | Ref | Period of Investment<br>Yrs/Months | Type of Investment | Interest Rate [a] | Expiry date of investment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipality** | | | | | |
| **Call Facility** | | | | | |
| Investec ( own Funds | 021941-501 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.35% | Call Deposit |
| Nedbank - Business ( Ceded to DBSA) | 03/7881531940/54 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.40% | Call Deposit |
| Nedbank - Business ( Own Funds) | 03/7881165855/01 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.40% | Call Deposit |
| Nedbank - Equitable Share: Ptn of July 2016 | 03/7881068957/11 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.40% | Call Deposit |
| Investec - ( Ceded to DBSA) | 021941-500 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.50% | Call Deposit |
| Investec - ( Own Funds) | 021941-503 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.35% | Call Deposit |
| Nedbank - CRR | 03/7881158212/01 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.40% | Call Deposit |
| Nedbank - Unspent Loans 2019/20 | 03/7881078170/10 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.40% | Call Deposit |
| ABSA - Unspent Loans 2019/20 | 9358768030 | Call | Call Deposit | 4.20% | Call Deposit |
| STD - Unspent Loans 2019/20 | 288567420-023 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.45% | Call Deposit |
| ABSA - Grants | 9359187403 | Call | Call Deposit | 4.20% | Call Deposit |
| Standard Bank - MIG2020/21: July 2020 | 288567420-026 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.45% | Call Deposit |
| Standard Bank - NDPG 2020/21: July 2020 | 288567420-027 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.45% | Call Deposit |
| Standard Bank - FMG-2020/21 Unspent | 288567420-028 | Call | Call Deposit | 3.50% | Call Deposit |
| **Term Deposit 30 Days** | | | | | |
| ABSA - Collateral | 9073297009 | 32 days notice deposit | 32 days notice deposit | 2.45% | 32 days notice deposit |
| **Municipality sub-total** | | | | | |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | – | **107,777** | **107,777** | – | **76,262** | **33,623** | **42,639** | **126.8%** | **107,777** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | – | 98,572 | 98,572 | | 73,929 | 32,857 | 41,072 | 125.0% | 98,572 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | 1,550 | 1,550 | – | 1,550 | 158 | 1,392 | 880.7% | 1,550 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Integrated National Electrification (INEP) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| CoGTA: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 3 | – | 4,567 | 4,567 | | – | 328 | (328) | -100.0% | 4,567 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | – | 1,118 | 1,118 | | 783 | 280 | 503 | 179.7% | 1,118 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | – | 1,304 | 1,304 | – | – | – | – | | 1,304 |
| WSIG | | – | 666 | 666 | – | – | – | – | | 666 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | – | **43,112** | **43,112** | – | **16,522** | **11,793** | **4,328** | **36.7%** | **43,112** |
| Disaster and Emergency Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Title Deeds Restoration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| LG&H: Community Development Worker | | – | 57 | 57 | | 57 | – | 57 | #DIV/0! | 57 |
| LG&H: Integrated Housing & Human Settlements | 4 | – | 33,802 | 33,802 | – | 7,572 | 11,312 | (3,740) | -33.1% | 33,802 |
| CA: Library Conditional Operational | | – | 8,493 | 8,493 | – | 8,493 | 481 | 8,012 | 1664.5% | 8,493 |
| Financial management Capacity Building Grant | | – | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | | | 250 |
| Forensic Grant | | | | | – | 400 | | | | |
| Financial Management Support (WC FMGSG) | | – | 510 | 510 | – | – | – | | | 510 |
| PW: Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | **240** | **240** | – | – | **240** | (240) | -100.0% | **240** |
| *Nedbank SMME Incubator Programme* | | – | 240 | 240 | – | – | 240 | (240) | -100.0% | 240 |
| *Non-profit institutions:Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | – |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 5 | – | **151,130** | **151,130** | – | **92,784** | **45,656** | **46,727** | **102.3%** | **151,130** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | – | 34,830 | 34,830 | – | 27,415 | 9,531 | 4,777 | **50.1%** | 39,472 |
| CoGTA: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | – | 21,693 | 21,693 | | 14,308 | 9,531 | 4,777 | 50.1% | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | 21,693 |
| Integrated National Electrification (INEP) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | 8,696 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | – | 8,696 | 8,696 | | 10,000 | – | | | 9,083 |
| WSIG | | – | 4,441 | 4,441 | | 3,107 | – | | | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | – | **12,855** | **12,855** | – | **581** | **1,842** | (1,262) | -68.5% | **12,855** |
| *LG&H: Integrated Housing & Human Settlements* | | – | 12,855 | 12,855 | | 581 | 1,842 | (1,262) | -68.5% | 12,855 |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 5 | – | **47,684** | **47,684** | – | **27,996** | **11,373** | **3,516** | **30.9%** | **52,327** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | 5 | – | 198,814 | 198,814 | – | 120,779 | 57,029 | 50,243 | 88.1% | 203,456 |

*References*

*1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation*

*2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received*

*3. Replacement of RSC levies*

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | – | **107,777** | **107,777** | **761** | **76,153** | **33,623** | **41,842** | **124.4%** | **107,777** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | – | 98,572 | 98,572 | | 73,929 | 32,857 | 41,072 | 125.0% | 98,572 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | 1,550 | 1,550 | 38 | 437 | 158 | 279 | 176.7% | 1,550 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Integrated National Electrification (INEP) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| CoGTA: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | – | 4,567 | 4,567 | 120 | 819 | 328 | 490 | 149.4% | 4,567 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | – | 1,118 | 1,118 | 603 | 847 | 280 | | | 1,118 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | – | 1,304 | 1,304 | | – | – | | | 1,304 |
| WSIG | | – | 666 | 666 | – | 122 | – | | | 666 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | – | **43,112** | **43,112** | **2,487** | **18,857** | **11,793** | **6,954** | **59.0%** | **42,862** |
| Disaster and Emergency Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Title Deeds Restoration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| LG&H: Community Development Worker | | – | 57 | 57 | 1 | 37 | – | 37 | #DIV/0! | 57 |
| LG&H: Integrated Housing & Human Settlements | | – | 33,802 | 33,802 | 1,431 | 11,183 | 11,312 | (129) | -1.1% | 33,802 |
| CA: Library Conditional Operational | | – | 8,493 | 8,493 | 945 | 7,528 | 481 | 7,046 | 1463.9% | 8,493 |
| Financial management Capacity Building Grant | | – | 250 | 250 | | – | – | – | | – |
| Financial Management Support (WC FMGSG) | | – | 510 | 510 | – | – | – | – | | 510 |
| Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads | | | | | 110 | 110 | | | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | **240** | **240** | **–** | **22** | **240** | **(218)** | -90.7% | **240** |
| Nedbank SMME Incubator Programme | | – | 240 | 240 | | 22 | 240 | (218) | -90.7% | 240 |
| *Non-profit institutions:Unspecified* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:** | | – | **151,130** | **151,130** | **3,248** | **95,032** | **45,656** | **49,376** | 108.1% | **151,130** |
| **Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | – | **34,830** | **34,830** | **160** | **9,987** | **9,531** | 456 | 4.8% | **34,830** |
| CoGTA: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | – | 21,693 | 21,693 | 160 | 4,786 | 9,531 | (9,531) | -100.0% | 21,693 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Integrated National Electrification (INEP) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | – | 8,696 | 8,696 | – | – | – | – | | 8,696 |
| WSIG | | – | 4,441 | 4,441 | | 5,200 | – | 1,789 | #DIV/0! | 4,441 |
| | | | | | | | – | | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | – | **12,855** | **12,855** | **–** | **722** | **1,842** | (1,120) | -60.8% | **12,855** |
| LG&H: Integrated Housing & Human Settlements | | – | 12,855 | 12,855 | 229 | 3,273 | 1,842 | (1,120) | -60.8% | 12,855 |
| **District Municipality:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | – | **47,684** | **47,684** | **160** | **10,709** | **11,373** | **(664)** | -5.8% | **47,684** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | – | **198,814** | **198,814** | **3,408** | **105,741** | **57,029** | **48,712** | 85.4% | **198,814** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Approved Rollover 2020/21 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance |
| R thousands | | | | | | % |
| **EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs** | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | – | – | – | – | |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | – | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | | | | – | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | | | | | – | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management | | | | | – | |
| Integrated National Electrification (INEP) | | | | | – | |
| CoGTA: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | | – | |
| Disaster and Emergency Services | | | | | – | |
| **Title Deeds Restoration** | | – | – | – | – | |
| LG&H: Community Development Worker | | | | | – | |
| CA: Library Conditional Operational | | | | | – | |
| Financial management Capacity Building Grant | | | | | – | |
| Forensic Grant | | | | | – | |
| Financial Management Support (WC FMGSG) | | | | | – | |
| **PW: Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | – | – | – | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| *Other grant providers:* | | | | | – | |
| **Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs** | | – | – | – | – | |
| **Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs** | | | | | | |
| **Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant** | | – | – | – | – | |
| WSIG | | | | | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | – | |
| LG&H: Integrated Housing & Human Settlements | | | | | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | – | – | – | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | – | |
| | | – | – | – | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| | | – | – | – | – | |
| | | | | | – | |
| *References* | | | | | – | |
| **Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs** | | – | – | – | – | |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS** | | – | – | – | – | |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | 1 | A | B | C | | | | | | D |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6,628 | 8,086 | 8,086 | 606 | 3,995 | 4,668 | (672) | -14% | 8,086 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 361 | 414 | 414 | 35 | 216 | 239 | (23) | -10% | 414 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 90 | 100 | 100 | 14 | 72 | 58 | 14 | 24% | 100 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 646 | 716 | 716 | 15 | 239 | 411 | (172) | -42% | 716 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 669 | 760 | 760 | 53 | 416 | 440 | (24) | -6% | 760 |
| Housing Allowances | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 265 | 298 | 298 | 6 | 106 | 172 | (67) | -39% | 298 |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **8,659** | **10,373** | **10,373** | **731** | **5,044** | **5,989** | **(945)** | **-16%** | **10,373** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **19.8%** | **19.8%** | | | | | | **19.8%** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4,748 | 5,155 | 5,074 | 231 | 1,943 | 2,830 | (888) | -31% | 5,074 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 577 | 376 | 376 | 27 | 253 | 291 | (39) | -13% | 376 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 178 | 139 | 139 | 8 | 83 | 89 | (6) | -7% | 139 |
| Overtime | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Performance Bonus | | 900 | 702 | 702 | – | – | – | – | | 702 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 793 | 574 | 574 | 32 | 286 | 354 | (67) | -19% | 574 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 30 | 23 | 23 | 2 | 13 | 14 | (1) | -5% | 23 |
| Housing Allowances | | 78 | 72 | 72 | – | 4 | 38 | (34) | -89% | 72 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 133 | 74 | 74 | 7 | 58 | 57 | 1 | 2% | 74 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Long service awards | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **7,438** | **7,116** | **7,035** | **307** | **2,640** | **3,673** | **(1,033)** | **-28%** | **7,035** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **-4.3%** | **-5.4%** | | | | | | **-5.4%** |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 155,689 | 174,972 | 174,417 | 13,872 | 93,439 | 99,118 | (5,680) | -6% | 174,417 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 28,281 | 30,857 | 30,857 | 2,434 | 17,136 | 17,449 | (313) | -2% | 30,857 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 12,449 | 15,849 | 15,849 | 1,098 | 7,299 | 7,198 | 100 | 1% | 15,849 |
| Overtime | | 24,013 | 13,159 | 13,199 | 3,107 | 14,068 | 5,245 | 8,823 | 168% | 13,199 |
| Performance Bonus | | 12,937 | 13,224 | 13,224 | 2 | 12,401 | 13,224 | (824) | -6% | 13,224 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 7,887 | 7,151 | 7,151 | 624 | 4,090 | 4,156 | (66) | -2% | 7,151 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing Allowances | | 2,967 | 3,005 | 3,005 | 213 | 1,336 | 1,337 | (1) | 0% | 3,005 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 7,733 | 6,850 | 7,076 | 738 | 7,305 | 4,030 | 3,274 | 81% | 7,076 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 1,491 | 3,726 | 3,726 | 292 | 1,979 | 1,979 | – | | 3,726 |
| Long service awards | | 2,312 | 2,744 | 2,744 | – | – | – | – | | 2,744 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | 15,932 | 11,802 | 11,802 | – | – | – | – | | 11,802 |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **271,692** | **283,339** | **283,050** | **22,380** | **159,052** | **153,738** | **5,314** | **3%** | **283,050** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **4.3%** | **4.2%** | | | | | | **4.2%** |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **287,789** | **300,828** | **300,458** | **23,418** | **166,735** | **163,400** | **3,336** | **2%** | **300,458** |
| | | | **4.5%** | **4.4%** | | | | | | **4.4%** |
| **Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **287,789** | **300,828** | **300,458** | **23,418** | **166,735** | **163,400** | **3,336** | **2%** | **300,458** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **4.5%** | **4.4%** | | | | | | **4.4%** |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | | **279,130** | **290,455** | **290,085** | **22,687** | **161,692** | **157,411** | **4,281** | **3%** | **290,085** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | | | |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 13,056 | 33,172 | 40,411 | 18,608 | 16,254 | 14,733 | 15,442 | 19,996 | 18,282 | 17,711 | 17,139 | 3,721 | 228,527 | 237,976 | 253,517 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 14,024 | 12,444 | 20,604 | 16,634 | 13,456 | 15,381 | 14,256 | 21,960 | 24,177 | 27,818 | 18,818 | 96,181 | 295,752 | 344,352 | 394,478 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 4,509 | 4,948 | 5,640 | 4,665 | 4,304 | 4,306 | 4,680 | 6,950 | 6,255 | 5,560 | 5,213 | 12,472 | 69,502 | 69,091 | 72,948 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1,289 | 2,542 | 2,854 | 1,691 | 1,592 | 1,393 | 1,700 | 2,498 | 2,498 | 2,498 | 2,498 | 6,924 | 29,975 | 31,673 | 33,497 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 1,412 | 2,686 | 3,278 | 1,709 | 1,710 | 1,536 | 1,462 | 2,338 | 2,338 | 2,338 | 2,338 | 4,909 | 28,053 | 29,635 | 31,336 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 262 | 241 | 239 | 244 | 386 | 472 | 506 | 379 | 476 | 441 | 401 | 2,049 | 6,095 | 6,422 | 6,768 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 59 | 123 | 70 | 102 | 127 | 127 | 130 | 323 | 323 | 323 | 323 | 1,621 | 3,650 | 4,000 | 4,700 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 59 | 123 | 70 | 102 | 127 | 127 | 130 | 323 | 323 | 323 | 323 | 1,621 | 3,650 | 4,000 | 4,700 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1,317 | 1,131 | 712 | 5 | 11 | 1 | 4 | 847 | 824 | 616 | 777 | 4,043 | 10,289 | 10,861 | 11,437 |
| Licences and permits | | 121 | 108 | 112 | 120 | 131 | 84 | 119 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 254 | 1,580 | 1,683 | 1,794 |
| Agency services | | 112 | 126 | 125 | 122 | 132 | 123 | 133 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 1,574 | 3,780 | 4,082 | 4,409 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 40,797 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 32,638 | 10 | 1,523 | 48,093 | 1,358 | 1,161 | 25,306 | 150,890 | 185,116 | 173,761 |
| Other revenue | | 536 | 805 | 791 | 1,084 | 1,217 | 776 | 2,302 | 891 | 686 | 682 | 674 | (1,495) | 8,949 | 9,221 | 9,493 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | | **77,554** | **58,451** | **74,907** | **45,088** | **39,448** | **71,695** | **40,875** | **58,492** | **104,741** | **60,132** | **50,131** | **159,178** | **840,692** | **938,113** | **1,002,837** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 4,536 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,967 | 5,697 | 1,071 | 1,071 | 29,342 | 47,684 | 61,739 | 70,226 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 86,903 | 86,903 | 70,120 | 70,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 33 | (25) | 87 | 123 | – | (44) | (1,050) | – | – | – | – | 875 | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | 22,546 | – | 6,044 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (28,590) | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | (12) | (12) | (11) | (35) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | | **82,112** | **80,961** | **74,983** | **51,221** | **39,448** | **71,651** | **39,825** | **64,459** | **110,437** | **61,203** | **51,202** | **248,027** | **975,529** | **1,070,222** | **1,143,313** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 17,481 | 19,579 | 19,487 | 22,858 | 33,819 | 22,292 | 22,679 | (22,711) | (23,414) | (22,249) | (21,302) | (359,429) | (290,909) | (309,273) | (329,111) |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 758 | 758 | 388 | 757 | 629 | 783 | 753 | – | – | – | – | (4,826) | – | – | – |
| Interest paid | | 377 | 766 | 2,910 | – | 2 | 9,911 | 638 | (345) | (247) | (226) | – | (40,477) | (26,689) | (27,833) | (29,054) |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 152 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (229,247) | (229,095) | (275,557) | (319,227) |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (3,362) | (2,967) | (2,215) | (2,079) | (32,033) | (42,655) | (29,393) | (30,719) |
| Contracted services | | 1,283 | 7,483 | 26,906 | 13,115 | 15,848 | 11,123 | 15,016 | (10,268) | (6,562) | (6,735) | (6,236) | (194,187) | (133,214) | (181,539) | (173,227) |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | 1,583 | 59 | 226 | – | – | – | – | (1,867) | – | – | – |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | | 5 | 3 | 65 | 1,275 | 1,196 | 19 | 11 | (1,568) | (140) | (500) | – | (5,243) | (4,877) | (2,155) | (2,258) |
| General expenses | | 6,662 | 8,416 | 31,528 | 3,984 | 3,275 | 4,436 | 3,321 | – | – | – | – | (127,333) | (65,711) | (65,219) | (68,540) |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | **28,476** | **40,459** | **82,169** | **44,849** | **59,882** | **52,461** | **38,420** | **(38,253)** | **(33,330)** | **(31,924)** | **(29,617)** | **(994,641)** | **(793,150)** | **(890,969)** | **(952,137)** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 1,960 | 5,773 | 14,117 | 6,625 | 12,751 | 8,301 | 4,762 | 10,537 | 9,570 | 7,302 | 5,395 | 74,133 | 161,226 | 141,739 | 151,227 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 1,010 | 1,843 | 877 | – | – | 22,808 | 2,628 | (872) | (872) | (872) | (872) | (60,544) | (34,865) | (43,345) | (50,329) |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | 67,313 | 23,198 | (32,748) | (17,130) | (5,647) | (11,873) | 11,068 | – | – | – | – | (34,181) | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | | **98,759** | **71,273** | **64,416** | **34,344** | **66,985** | **71,697** | **56,878** | **(28,588)** | **(24,632)** | **(25,494)** | **(25,094)** | **(1,015,233)** | **(666,789)** | **(792,575)** | **(851,239)** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **(16,647)** | **9,688** | **10,567** | **16,877** | **(27,537)** | **(46)** | **(17,053)** | **93,047** | **135,069** | **86,697** | **76,296** | **1,263,260** | **1,642,318** | **1,862,797** | **1,994,553** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 35,342 | 18,695 | 28,382 | 38,949 | 55,826 | 28,289 | 28,243 | (5,640) | 43,121 | (939) | (3,958) | 72,338 | 56,279 | 64,270 | 49,190 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 18,695 | 28,382 | 38,949 | 55,826 | 28,289 | 28,243 | 11,190 | 87,407 | 178,190 | 85,759 | 72,338 | 1,335,598 | 1,698,597 | 1,927,068 | 2,043,743 |

## WC048 Knysna - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Other revenue | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Gains | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Inventory consumed | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Losses | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | – | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

## WC048 Knysna - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| **Revenue By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert name of municipal entity* | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

| Month | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| **Monthly expenditure performance trend** | | | | | | | | | |
| July | – | 11,970 | 1,960 | 1,960 | 1,960 | 1,960 | – | | 1% |
| August | – | 11,970 | 11,746 | 5,773 | 7,733 | 13,706 | 5,973 | 43.6% | 5% |
| September | – | 11,970 | 16,943 | 6,384 | 14,117 | 30,649 | 16,532 | 53.9% | 10% |
| October | – | 11,970 | 24,211 | 6,625 | 20,742 | 54,861 | 34,118 | 62.2% | 14% |
| November | – | 11,970 | 12,751 | 12,373 | 33,115 | 67,611 | 34,496 | 51.0% | 23% |
| December | – | 11,970 | 10,484 | 8,301 | 41,416 | 78,095 | 36,679 | 47.0% | 29% |
| January | – | 11,970 | 11,497 | 4,762 | 46,178 | 89,591 | 43,414 | 48.5% | 32% |
| February | – | 11,970 | 10,537 | – | | 100,128 | – | | |
| March | – | 11,970 | 9,570 | – | | 109,698 | – | | |
| April | – | 11,970 | 7,002 | – | | 116,700 | – | | |
| May | – | 11,970 | 5,395 | – | | 122,095 | – | | |
| June | – | 11,970 | 39,131 | – | | 161,226 | – | | |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | **–** | **143,644** | **161,226** | **46,178** | | | | | |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **–** | **19,500** | **21,116** | **139** | **11,376** | **12,935** | 1,559 | **12.1%** | **21,116** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Roads* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | 10,250 | 10,250 | 109 | 6,388 | 5,253 | (1,135) | **-21.6%** | 10,250 |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | 6,750 | 6,750 | 29 | 5,446 | 3,200 | (2,246) | **-70.2%** | 6,750 |
| *LV Networks* | | – | 3,500 | 3,500 | 79 | 942 | 2,053 | 1,111 | **54.1%** | 3,500 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | 5,900 | 7,439 | 54 | 4,730 | 5,102 | 371 | **7.3%** | 7,439 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | 916 | – | 635 | – | (635) | **#DIV/0!** | 916 |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | 623 | – | – | – | – | | 623 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | 1,650 | 1,650 | 54 | 388 | 1,000 | 612 | **61.2%** | 1,650 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | 4,250 | 4,250 | – | 3,707 | 4,102 | 395 | **9.6%** | 4,250 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | 2,400 | 2,476 | – | 107 | 2,080 | 1,973 | **94.8%** | 2,476 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Reticulation* | – | 2,400 | 2,476 | – | 107 | 2,080 | 1,973 | **94.8%** | 2,476 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | – | 500 | 500 | – | – | 500 | 500 | **100.0%** | 500 |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | 500 | 500 | – | – | 500 | 500 | **100.0%** | 500 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | 450 | 450 | (23) | 150 | – | (150) | **#DIV/0!** | 450 |
| *Data Centres* | – | 450 | 450 | (23) | 150 | – | (150) | **#DIV/0!** | 450 |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | **–** | **900** | **900** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **900** |
| Community Facilities | – | 900 | 900 | – | – | – | – | | 900 |
| *Halls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | 900 | 900 | – | – | – | – | | 900 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | – | **14,655** | **14,655** | **229** | **3,421** | **9,163** | **5,742** | **62.7%** | **14,655** |
| Operational Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | 14,655 | 14,655 | 229 | 3,421 | 9,163 | 5,742 | **62.7%** | 14,655 |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | 14,655 | 14,655 | 229 | 3,421 | 9,163 | 5,742 | 62.7% | 14,655 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | **–** | **505** | **630** | **5** | **273** | **505** | **232** | 45.9% | **630** |
| Computer Equipment | – | 505 | 630 | 5 | 273 | 505 | 232 | 45.9% | 630 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **–** | **903** | **905** | **9** | **59** | **185** | **126** | 68.1% | **905** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | – | 903 | 905 | 9 | 59 | 185 | 126 | 68.1% | 905 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **–** | **1,800** | **2,021** | **317** | **1,060** | **735** | **(325)** | -44.2% | **2,021** |
| Machinery and Equipment | – | 1,800 | 2,021 | 317 | 1,060 | 735 | (325) | -44.2% | 2,021 |
| **Transport Assets** | **–** | **7,710** | **9,910** | **3,187** | **5,125** | **9,910** | **4,784** | 48.3% | **9,910** |
| Transport Assets | – | 7,710 | 9,910 | 3,187 | 5,125 | 9,910 | 4,784 | 48.3% | 9,910 |
| **Land** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | 1 | **–** | **45,972** | **50,136** | **3,887** | **21,315** | **33,433** | **12,118** | **36.2%** | **50,136** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **–** | **38,555** | **38,956** | **364** | **7,782** | **22,765** | 14,983 | **65.8%** | **38,956** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | 37,055 | 37,055 | 364 | 7,782 | 22,665 | 14,883 | **65.7%** | 37,055 |
| *Roads* | | – | 37,055 | 37,055 | 364 | 7,782 | 22,665 | 14,883 | **65.7%** | 37,055 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | 1,500 | 1,901 | – | – | 100 | 100 | **100.0%** | 1,901 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | 1,500 | 1,640 | – | – | 100 | 100 | **100.0%** | 1,640 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | 261 | – | – | – | – | | 261 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sanitation Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Station* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outfall Sewers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | **–** | **1,650** | **1,650** | **–** | **1,708** | **750** | **(958)** | **-127.7%** | **1,650** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Halls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | 1,650 | 1,650 | – | 1,708 | 750 | (958) | **-127.7%** | 1,650 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | 1,650 | 1,650 | – | 1,708 | 750 | (958) | -127.7% | 1,650 |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **–** | **800** | **800** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **800** |
| Operational Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | | 800 |
| *Staff Housing* | – | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | | 800 |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Computer Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets** | 1 | **–** | **41,005** | **41,406** | **364** | **9,490** | **23,515** | **14,025** | **59.6%** | **41,406** |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital exper*

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | - | -250 | - | | - |

*nditure in Table C5*

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **35,673** | **35,519** | **35,799** | **5,996** | **25,634** | **19,756** | (5,878) | **-29.8%** | **35,799** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 5,562 | 6,400 | 6,400 | 813 | 4,201 | 2,446 | (1,755) | **-71.8%** | 6,400 |
| *Roads* | | 5,531 | 6,357 | 6,357 | 813 | 4,201 | 2,415 | (1,786) | **-74.0%** | 6,357 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | 31 | 43 | 43 | – | – | 31 | 31 | **100.0%** | 43 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 2,052 | 2,415 | 2,415 | 147 | 1,700 | 1,075 | (625) | **-58.1%** | 2,415 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | 2,048 | 2,415 | 2,415 | 147 | 1,700 | 1,075 | (625) | **-58.1%** | 2,415 |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 11,711 | 11,677 | 11,677 | 1,477 | 6,250 | 7,047 | 797 | **11.3%** | 11,677 |
| *Power Plants* | | 9 | 0 | 0 | – | – | 0 | 0 | **100.0%** | 0 |
| *HV Substations* | | 2,461 | 1,949 | 1,949 | 1 | 1,611 | 1,459 | (151) | **-10.4%** | 1,949 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | 100 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 12 | 97 | – | (97) | **#DIV/0!** | 1,208 |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | 1,301 | 1,208 | 1,208 | 209 | 1,078 | 1,103 | 25 | **2.3%** | 1,208 |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | 5,013 | 4,665 | 4,665 | 947 | 1,592 | 2,638 | 1,046 | **39.7%** | 4,665 |
| *LV Networks* | | 2,828 | 2,647 | 2,647 | 309 | 1,873 | 1,846 | (27) | **-1.5%** | 2,647 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 8,486 | 8,559 | 8,559 | 3,206 | 7,687 | 4,018 | (3,668) | **-91.3%** | 8,559 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 6,371 | 5,575 | 5,575 | 3,206 | 6,802 | 3,092 | (3,710) | **-120.0%** | 5,575 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | 2,115 | 2,985 | 2,985 | – | 885 | 927 | 42 | **4.5%** | 2,985 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 7,762 | 5,893 | 5,893 | 178 | 4,974 | 4,836 | (138) | **-2.9%** | 5,893 |
| *Pump Station* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reticulation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | 7,762 | 5,893 | 5,893 | 178 | 4,974 | 4,836 | (138) | **-2.9%** | 5,893 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 101 | 575 | 855 | 175 | 821 | 333 | (488) | **-146.3%** | 855 |
| *Landfill Sites* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | 101 | 575 | 855 | 175 | 821 | 333 | (488) | **-146.3%** | 855 |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | **2,418** | **4,233** | **4,232** | **139** | **1,852** | **613** | **(1,239)** | **-202.1%** | **4,232** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | 1,881 | 2,962 | 2,961 | 102 | 1,186 | 457 | (729) | **-159.7%** | 2,961 |
| *Halls* | 342 | 462 | 462 | – | 116 | 4 | (112) | -2819.6% | 462 |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | 70 | 68 | 68 | – | – | 1 | 1 | 100.0% | 68 |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | 0 | 117 | 117 | 4 | 34 | – | (34) | #DIV/0! | 117 |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | 355 | 514 | 514 | 24 | 74 | 109 | 35 | 32.4% | 514 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | 150 | 322 | 322 | 14 | 186 | 138 | (48) | -34.5% | 322 |
| *Police* | 166 | 362 | 362 | – | 18 | 53 | 35 | 66.4% | 362 |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | 798 | 1,117 | 1,116 | 60 | 758 | 151 | (607) | -401.6% | 1,116 |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 537 | 1,271 | 1,271 | 37 | 666 | 156 | (509) | **-325.5%** | 1,271 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 537 | 1,271 | 1,271 | 37 | 666 | 156 | (509) | -325.5% | 1,271 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **2,071** | **2,467** | **2,342** | **1,125** | **1,737** | **1,311** | **(426)** | **-32.5%** | **2,342** |
| Operational Buildings | 1,418 | 1,767 | 1,642 | 1,046 | 1,147 | 1,083 | (64) | **-5.9%** | 1,642 |
| *Municipal Offices* | 252 | 555 | 430 | 42 | 135 | (24) | (159) | 660.5% | 430 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | 1,166 | 1,212 | 1,212 | 1,004 | 1,012 | 1,107 | 95 | 8.6% | 1,212 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | 654 | 700 | 700 | 79 | 590 | 228 | (362) | **-158.5%** | 700 |
| *Staff Housing* | 643 | 676 | 676 | 79 | 590 | 228 | (362) | -158.5% | 676 |
| *Social Housing* | 11 | 24 | 24 | – | – | – | – | | 24 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Computer Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **0** | **63** | **63** | **–** | **1** | **1** | **–** | | **63** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 0 | 63 | 63 | – | 1 | 1 | – | | 63 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | **5,680** | **5,760** | **5,765** | **579** | **2,711** | **3,399** | **688** | 20.2% | **5,765** |
| Transport Assets | | 5,680 | 5,760 | 5,765 | 579 | 2,711 | 3,399 | 688 | 20.2% | 5,765 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 1 | **45,843** | **48,043** | **48,202** | **7,839** | **31,935** | **25,081** | **(6,854)** | **-27.3%** | **48,202** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **29,084** | **35,089** | **35,089** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **35,089** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4,868 | 5,746 | 5,746 | – | – | – | – | | 5,746 |
| *Roads* | | 4,868 | 5,746 | 5,746 | – | – | – | – | | 5,746 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 546 | 774 | 774 | – | – | – | – | | 774 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | 538 | 747 | 747 | – | – | – | – | | 747 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | 8 | 27 | 27 | – | – | – | – | | 27 |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 6,124 | 7,831 | 7,831 | – | – | – | – | | 7,831 |
| *Power Plants* | | 142 | 137 | 137 | – | – | – | – | | 137 |
| *HV Substations* | | 5,982 | 6,194 | 6,194 | – | – | – | – | | 6,194 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | | – | 1,500 | 1,500 | – | – | – | – | | 1,500 |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 10,931 | 12,819 | 12,819 | – | – | – | – | | 12,819 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | 199 | 201 | 201 | – | – | – | – | | 201 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 4,930 | 5,402 | 5,402 | – | – | – | – | | 5,402 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | 5,802 | 7,216 | 7,216 | – | – | – | – | | 7,216 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 4,631 | 5,628 | 5,628 | – | – | – | – | | 5,628 |
| *Pump Station* | 224 | 231 | 231 | – | – | – | – | | 231 |
| *Reticulation* | 2,205 | 2,920 | 2,920 | – | – | – | – | | 2,920 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | 2,148 | 2,422 | 2,422 | – | – | – | – | | 2,422 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Toilet Facilities* | 55 | 55 | 55 | – | – | – | – | | 55 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 1,866 | 2,062 | 2,062 | – | – | – | – | | 2,062 |
| *Landfill Sites* | 1,866 | 2,062 | 2,062 | – | – | – | – | | 2,062 |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 118 | 230 | 230 | – | – | – | – | | 230 |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | 118 | 230 | 230 | – | – | – | – | | 230 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | **2,073** | **2,475** | **2,475** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **2,475** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | 1,584 | 2,010 | 2,010 | – | – | – | – | | 2,010 |
| *Halls* | 72 | 82 | 82 | – | – | – | – | | 82 |
| *Centres* | 143 | 495 | 495 | – | – | – | – | | 495 |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | 274 | 285 | 285 | – | – | – | – | | 285 |
| *Testing Stations* | 0 | 14 | 14 | – | – | – | – | | 14 |
| *Museums* | 7 | 7 | 7 | – | – | – | – | | 7 |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | 1 | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | | 3 |
| *Libraries* | 533 | 536 | 536 | – | – | – | – | | 536 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | 21 | 37 | 37 | – | – | – | – | | 37 |
| *Police* | 56 | 56 | 56 | – | – | – | – | | 56 |
| *Purls* | 134 | 148 | 148 | – | – | – | – | | 148 |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | 8 | 10 | 10 | – | – | – | – | | 10 |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | 22 | 22 | 22 | – | – | – | – | | 22 |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | 313 | 313 | 313 | – | – | – | – | | 313 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 489 | 465 | 465 | – | – | – | – | | 465 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | 1 | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | | 12 |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 488 | 453 | 453 | – | – | – | – | | 453 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | **148** | **139** | **139** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **139** |
| Revenue Generating | 148 | 139 | 139 | – | – | – | – | | 139 |
| *Improved Property* | 148 | 139 | 139 | – | – | – | – | | 139 |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **627** | **633** | **633** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **633** |
| Operational Buildings | 627 | 633 | 633 | – | – | – | – | | 633 |
| *Municipal Offices* | 627 | 633 | 633 | – | – | – | – | | 633 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | **18** | **18** | **18** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **18** |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | 18 | 18 | 18 | – | – | – | – | | 18 |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | 18 | 18 | 18 | – | – | – | – | | 18 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | **1,291** | **2,008** | **2,008** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **2,008** |
| Computer Equipment | 1,291 | 2,008 | 2,008 | – | – | – | – | | 2,008 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **1,003** | **1,059** | **1,059** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **1,059** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 1,003 | 1,059 | 1,059 | – | – | – | – | | 1,059 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **824** | **919** | **919** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **919** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 824 | 919 | 919 | – | – | – | – | | 919 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **2,605** | **3,329** | **3,329** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **3,329** |
| Transport Assets | | 2,605 | 3,329 | 3,329 | – | – | – | – | | 3,329 |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Depreciation** | 1 | **37,673** | **45,670** | **45,670** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **45,670** |

## WC048 Knysna - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| **Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **–** | **54,347** | **67,471** | **461** | **15,242** | **32,449** | 17,207 | **53.0%** | **67,471** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | 19,763 | 20,856 | – | 3,375 | 12,613 | 9,237 | **73.2%** | 20,856 |
| *Roads* | | – | 19,763 | 20,856 | – | 3,375 | 12,613 | 9,237 | **73.2%** | 20,856 |
| *Road Structures* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Road Furniture* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | 250 | 250 | – | – | 250 | 250 | **100.0%** | 250 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | – | 250 | 250 | – | – | 250 | 250 | **100.0%** | 250 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | 24 | 833 | 3,300 | 2,467 | **74.7%** | 6,000 |
| *Power Plants* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Substations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Switching Station* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | | – | 3,500 | 3,500 | – | 809 | 3,000 | 2,191 | **73.0%** | 3,500 |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Networks* | | – | 2,500 | 2,500 | 24 | 24 | 300 | 276 | **91.9%** | 2,500 |
| *LV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | 14,451 | 22,530 | 436 | 10,423 | 10,341 | (82) | **-0.8%** | 22,530 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | – | 850 | 850 | 29 | 144 | 480 | 336 | **69.9%** | 850 |
| *Boreholes* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | 560 | 1,408 | – | 19 | 60 | 41 | **67.8%** | 1,408 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | 2,000 | 2,000 | 127 | 623 | 500 | (123) | **-24.6%** | 2,000 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution* | | – | 11,041 | 17,813 | – | 9,357 | 8,841 | (515) | **-5.8%** | 17,813 |
| *Distribution Points* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *PRV Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | – | – | 460 | 280 | 280 | 460 | 180 | **39.1%** | 460 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sanitation Infrastructure | – | 13,884 | 17,834 | – | 610 | 5,945 | 5,335 | **89.7%** | 17,834 |
| *Pump Station* | – | 7,300 | 8,202 | – | 216 | 4,200 | 3,984 | **94.9%** | 8,202 |
| *Reticulation* | – | 3,317 | 5,575 | – | 250 | 965 | 715 | **74.1%** | 5,575 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | – | 3,067 | 3,343 | – | – | 630 | 630 | **100.0%** | 3,343 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | – | 200 | 714 | – | 143 | 150 | 7 | **4.4%** | 714 |
| *Toilet Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Rail Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Lines* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Structures* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Rail Furniture* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Attenuation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *MV Substations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *LV Networks* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Piers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Revetments* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Promenades* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Data Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Core Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Distribution Layers* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Community Assets** | **–** | **820** | **820** | **50** | **131** | **470** | **339** | **72.1%** | **820** |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Facilities | – | 470 | 470 | – | – | 120 | 120 | **100.0%** | 470 |
| *Halls* | – | 350 | 350 | – | – | – | – | | 350 |
| *Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Crèches* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Testing Stations* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Museums* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Galleries* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Theatres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Libraries* | – | 120 | 120 | – | – | 120 | 120 | 100.0% | 120 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Police* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Purls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Open Space* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Markets* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stalls* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Abattoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Airports* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | – | 350 | 350 | 50 | 131 | 350 | 219 | **62.5%** | 350 |
| *Indoor Facilities* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | – | 350 | 350 | 50 | 131 | 350 | 219 | 62.5% | 350 |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Monuments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Historic Buildings | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Works of Art | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Conservation Areas | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Other Heritage | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Improved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unimproved Property* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Other assets** | **–** | **1,500** | **1,224** | **–** | **–** | **(276)** | **(276)** | **100.0%** | **1,224** |
| Operational Buildings | – | 1,500 | 1,224 | – | – | (276) | (276) | **100.0%** | 1,224 |
| *Municipal Offices* | – | 1,500 | 1,224 | – | – | (276) | (276) | 100.0% | 1,224 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Building Plan Offices* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Workshops* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Yards* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Stores* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Laboratories* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Training Centres* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Depots* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Staff Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Social Housing* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Capital Spares* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Servitudes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Water Rights* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Effluent Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| *Unspecified* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | **–** | **–** | **170** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **170** |
| Computer Equipment | – | – | 170 | – | – | – | – | | 170 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets** | 1 | **–** | **56,667** | **69,685** | **511** | **15,373** | **32,643** | **17,270** | **52.9%** | **69,685** |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expe*

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | - | -250 | - | | - |

*nditure in Table C5*

**Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

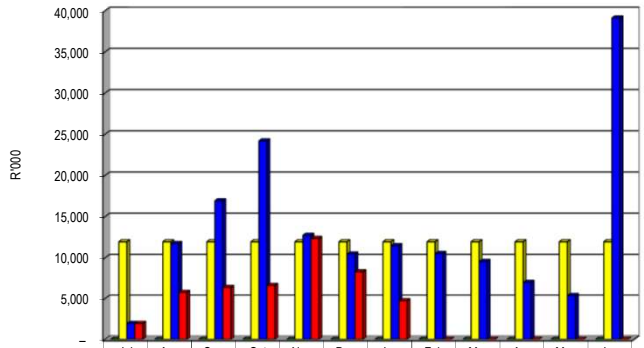
| Month | 2020/21 | Original Budge | Adjusted Budg | Monthly actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jul | – | 11,970 | 1,960 | 1,960 |
| Aug | – | 11,970 | 11,746 | 5,773 |
| Sep | – | 11,970 | 16,943 | 6,384 |
| Oct | – | 11,970 | 24,211 | 6,625 |
| Nov | – | 11,970 | 12,751 | 12,373 |
| Dec | – | 11,970 | 10,484 | 8,301 |
| Jan | – | 11,970 | 11,497 | 4,762 |
| Feb | – | 11,970 | 10,537 | – |
| Mar | – | 11,970 | 9,570 | – |
| Apr | – | 11,970 | 7,002 | – |
| May | – | 11,970 | 5,395 | – |
| Jun | – | 11,970 | 39,131 | – |

**Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

| Month | YearTD actual | YearTD budget |
|---|---|---|
| Jul | 1,960 | 1,960 |
| Aug | 7,733 | 13,706 |
| Sep | 14,117 | 30,649 |
| Oct | 20,742 | 54,861 |
| Nov | 33,115 | 67,611 |
| Dec | 41,416 | 78,095 |
| Jan | 46,178 | 89,591 |
| Feb | | 100,128 |
| Mar | | 109,698 |
| Apr | | 116,700 |
| May | | 122,095 |
| Jun | | 161,226 |

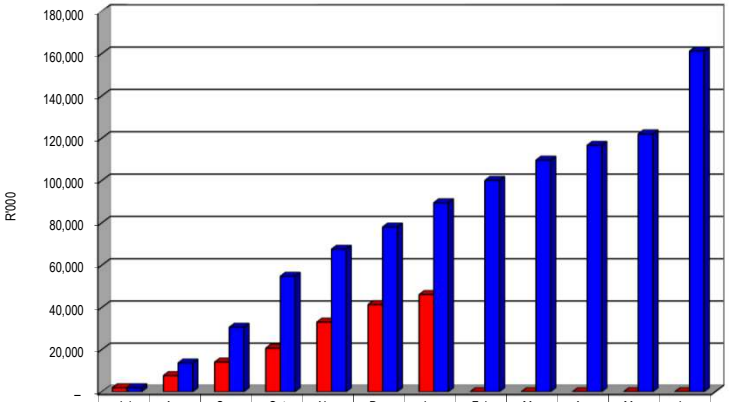
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

## Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target




| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2020/21 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Original Budget | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 | 11,970 |
| Adjusted Budget | 1,960 | 11,746 | 16,943 | 24,211 | 12,751 | 10,484 | 11,497 | 10,537 | 9,570 | 7,002 | 5,395 | 39,131 |
| Monthly actual | 1,960 | 5,773 | 6,384 | 6,625 | 12,373 | 8,301 | 4,762 | – | – | – | – | – |

## Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target




| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YearTD actual | 1,960 | 7,733 | 14,117 | 20,742 | 33,115 | 41,416 | 46,178 | – | – | – | – | – |
| YearTD budget | 1,960 | 13,706 | 30,649 | 54,861 | 67,611 | 78,095 | 89,591 | 100,128 | 109,698 | 116,700 | 122,095 | 161,226 |

## Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

| | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Budget Year 2021/ | 45,068 | 14,990 | 12,168 | 9,085 | 41,930 | 7,179 | 227,671 | (9,891) |
| 2020/21 | 40,573 | 13,116 | 9,145 | 8,333 | 40,469 | 6,956 | 24,893 | 148,107 |

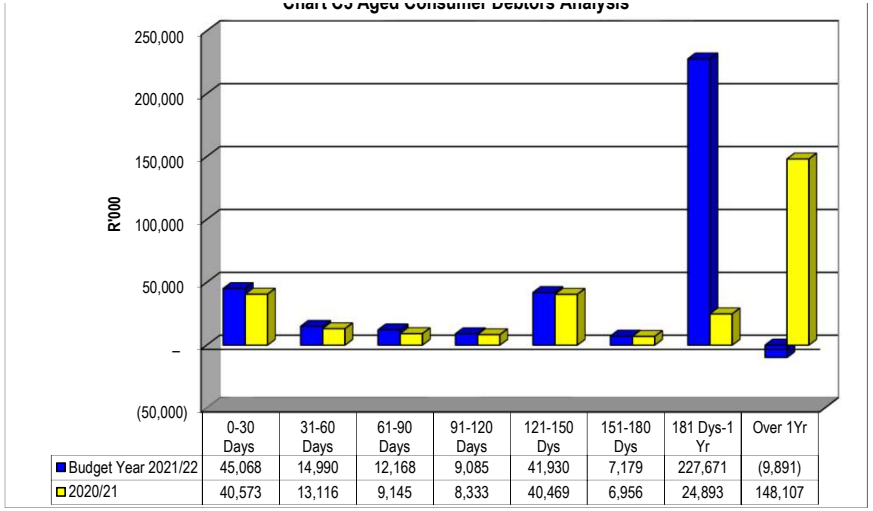



**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

| | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 |
|---|---|---|
| Organs of State | 5,575 | 5,747 |
| Commercial | 101,635 | 104,778 |
| Households | 230,545 | 237,676 |
| Other | – | – |

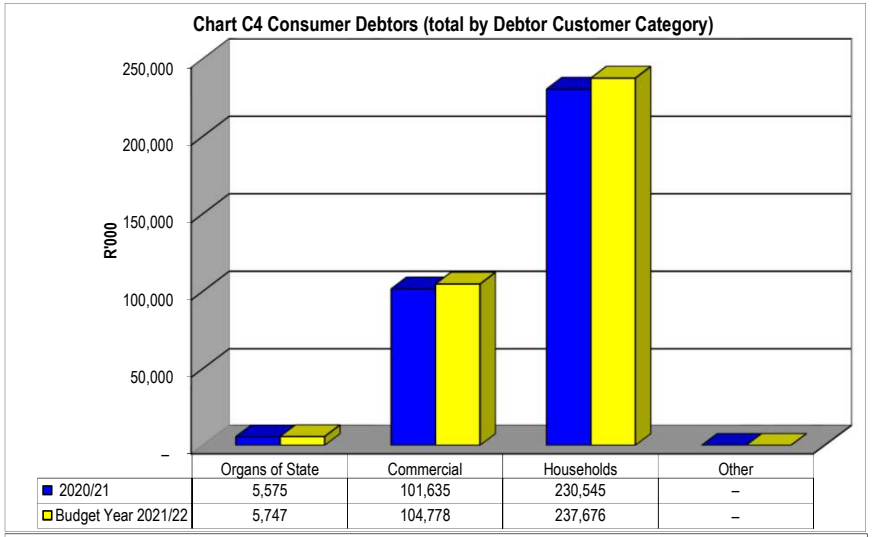
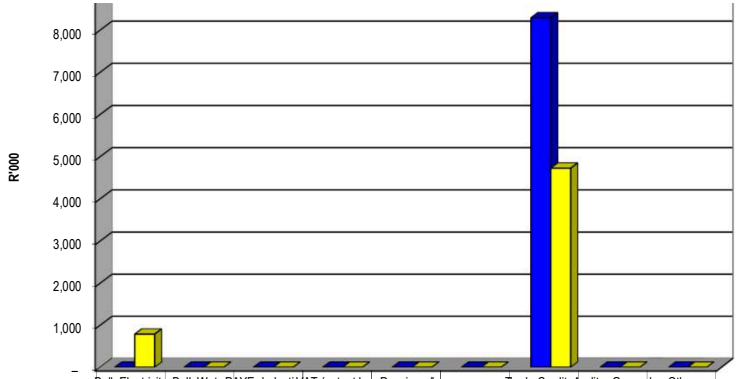



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

| | Bulk Electricit | Bulk Water | PAYE deductio | VAT (output les | Pensions / Reti | Loan repaymer | Trade Creditors | Auditor Genera | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2020/21 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8,291 | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Budget Year 2021/** | 788 | – | – | – | – | – | 4,726 | – | – |




| | Bulk Electricity | Bulk Water | PAYE deductions | VAT (output less input) | Pensions / Retirement deductions | Loan repayments | Trade Creditors | Auditor General | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2020/21 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8,291 | – | – |
| Budget Year 2021/22 | 788 | – | – | – | – | – | 4,726 | – | – |